*

FILING INSTRUCTIONS

PLEASE FILE IMMEDIATELY

RULES #553

PARTS	PAGES	CHANGES
73 Ams	13 14 15 16	73.184(a) and (b) revised No change 73.184(d) revised 73.184(f) "
	16a add	General information re: new Metric Groundwave Field
	16b add	Sample Field Strength Measurement Form. If used, may
	Graphs	Remove old graphs 1 through 19 and replace with new graphs 1 through 19a
Note -	The onel	

The enclosed groundwave curves become effective on February 1, 1987 and all studies filed with FCC must use the new curves.

Remove blue page filed opposite page 7 of Part 73 TVS, also """ " 12aI of Part 73H

Please place this instruction sheet in front of Rules book preceding all other material. If for some reason the last preceding numbered sheet is found to be missing, inform us, and it, with amendments will be mailed immediately.

> BROADCAST SERVICE BUREAU Post Office Box 5974 Bethesda, MD. 20814 (301) 654-8531

 $\frac{1}{2}$

1/20/87

FILING INSTRUCTIONS

PLEASE FILE IMMEDIATELY

RULES # 552

PARTS	PAGES	CHANGES
0	72	0.465(a) 2nd and 4th sentence deleted; note revised; (b) revised; old (c)(1) now (e) and now on new page 72aa; (c)(2) now (c)(1) and revised; (c)(3) now (c)(2)
	72a	0.465note added to (c)(2); (c)(4) now (c)(3); (d)(1) and (d)(3) revised
	72aa	0.465(d)(4) added; (e) revised
1	8 a24 24	1.52 revised no change was old page 24 1.115(e)(3) revised
2	75 76 78 79aa a87a 88	2.933(a) last sentence added 2.936(b) and (c) paragraph_ numbers changed 2.939(a)(1) paragraph_ numbers changed 2.967(c) revised 2.977(d) added. Remove blue page opposite 2.1001(1) " " " " " " 2.1035(a) and (c) revised
73A M	27a a30a 40 - 45	Should this page be missing, please file. No change 73.38(b) note added 73.127(f) 2nd line, number (6) deleted
73H	9 9a 12aI 12a1V 12V	<pre>73.1225(c) revised 73.1225(d) revised, remove blue page opposite 73.1660(b) and (d) last sentence added 73.1690(b)(1) and (2) deleted, (b)(3),(4) and (5) now (b)(1), (2) and (3) 73.1690(e) revised, remove blue page opposite, docket #86-264 dated 7/14/86</pre>
74	79d	74.913(b)(3)(ii) deleted; (d) note 3 added

Please place this instruction sheet in front of Rules book preceding all other material. If for some reason the last preceding numbered sheet is found to be missing, inform us, and it, with amendments will be mailed immediately.

> BROADCAST SERVICE BUREAU Post Office Box 5974 Bethesda, MD. 20814 (301) 654-8531

11/28/86

AM BROADCAST TECHNICAL STANDARDS

- 73.181 Introduction
- Engineering standards of allocation 83.182
- 73.183 Groundwave signals 73.184 Groundwave field strenght charts
- Computation of interference and overlap 73.185
- Establishment of effective field at one mile 73.186
- Location of transmitters 73.188
- 73.189 Minimum antenna heights or field strength requirements
- 73.190 Engineering charts

73-AM Standard

-I-

STANDARD BROADCAST TECHNICAL STANDARDS

73.182 Engineering standards of allocation. (a) Sections 73.21 to 73.37 inclusive, govern allocation of facilities in the AM broadcast band of 535 to 1605 kc/s. Section 73.21 establishes three classes of channels in this band, namely, clear channels, regional channels for the use of tedium powered stations, and local channels for the use of low-powered stations. The classes and power of AM broadcast stations which will be assigned to the various channels are set forth in 73.21. the classification of the AM broadcast stations are as follows:

(1) Class I stations are dominant stations operating on clear channels with powers of not less than 10 or more than 50 kw. These stations are designed to render primary and secondary service over an extended area and at relatively long distances, hence have their primary service areas free from objectionalbe interference from other stations on the same and adjacent channels and secondary service areas free from objectionable interference from stations on the same channels. (The secondary service area of a Class I station is not protected from adjacent channel interference. However, it it is desired to make a determination of the area in which adjacent channel groundwave interference (10 KHz removed) to skywave service exists, it may be considered as the area where the ratio of the desired 50% skywave of the Class I station to the undesired groundwave of a station

10 kc removed is 1 to 4). From an engineering point of view, Class I stations may be divided into 3 groups and, hereafter, for the purpose of convenience, the 3 groups of Class I stations will be termed Class I-A, I-B or I-N in accordance with the assignment to channels allocated by $\S73.25(a)$ or (b).

(i) The Class I station in Group I-A are those assigned to the channels allocated by Section 73.25(a). The power of these stations shall be 50kW. The Class I stations in this group are afforded protection as follows:

(A) DAYTIME: To the 0.1 mV/m groundwave contour from stations on the same channel, and to the 0.5 mV/m groundwave contour from stations on adjacent channels.

(B) NIGHTTIME, To the 0.5 mV/m 50% skywave contour from stations on the same channel, and to the 0.5 mV/m groundwave contour from stations on adjacent channels.

(ii) The Class I stations in group I-8 are those assigned to the channels allocated by 73.25(b), on which duplicate operation is permitted, that is, other Class I or Class II stations operating unlimited time may be assigned to such channels. During nightime hours in operation a Class I-N station is protected to the 100uV/m 50 percent skywave contour and a Class I-8 station of this group is protected to the 500uV/m 50 percent skywave contour. During daytime hours of operation Class I-8 and Class I-N stations are protected to the 100uV/m groundwave contour from stations on the same channel. Protection in given to the 500uV/m groundwave contour from stations on adjacent channels for both day and nightime operation. The operating powers of Class I stations on these frequencies shall be not less than 10kW nor more than 50 kW.

(iii) In Alaska there is a third group of ClassI stations, designated as ClassI-N. These station operate on channels allocated by 73.25(a) or Section 73.25(b) with a minimum power of 10 kW and antenna efficiency of 175 mV/m for 1 kW. Stations operating on these channels in Alaska which have not been designated as Class I-N stations in response to licensee request will continue to be condidered as Class II stations. During daytime hours a Class I-N station receives protection to the 100 uV/m groundwave contour from cochannel stations. During nithtime hours a Class I-N station receives protection to the 100uV/m 50 percent skywave contour from cochannel stations. Protection is given to the 500 uV/m groundwave contour from stations on adjacent channels for both day and nighttime operation.

6/27/86

73.182(a)(iii) note - (3)

Note: In the Report and Order in MM Docket No. 83-807, the Commission designated 15 stations operating on U.S. clear channels as Class I-N stations. Eleven of these stations already have Class I-N facilities and are to be protected accordingly. Permanent designation of the other four stations as Class I-N is conditioned on their constructing minimum Class I-N facilities no later than December 31, 1989. During this period, until such facilities are obtained, temporary designation as Class I-N stations shall be applied and calculations involving these stations should be based on existing facilities but with an assumed power of 10 kW. Therefore, these stations are to be protected based on their actual Class I-N facilities. If any of these stations does not obtain Class I-N facilities in the period specified, it is to be protected as a Class II station based on its actual facilities. These four stations may increase power to 10kW without regard to the impact on Class II co-channel stations. However, increases by these stations beyond 10kW (or by existing Class I-N stations beyond their current power level) are subject to applicable protection requirements for co-channel ClassUII stations. Other stations not on the original list but which meet applicable requirements may obtain Class I-N status by seeking such designation from the Commission. If a power increase or other change in facilities by a station not on the original list is required to obtain minimum Class I-N facilities, any such application shall meet the interference protection requirements applicable to a Class I-N proposal on the channel.

Class II stations are secondary to stations which operate on (2) clear channels with powers not less than 250 watts nor more than 50 kW, except that Class II-A stations shall not operate nighttime with less than 10 kW, and Class II-B stations coming within Section 73.21(a)(2)(ii)(C) shall not operate with nighttime power exceeding 1 kW. Class II stations are required to use directional antennas or other means to avoid causing interference within the normally protected service areas of Class I stations or other Class II stations. (For special rules concerning Class II-A stations, see Section 73.22.) These stations normally render primary service only, the area of which depends on the geographical location, power, and frequency. This may be relatively large but is limited by an subject to such interference as may be received from Class I stations. However, it is recommended that Class II stations be so located that the interference received from other stations will not limit the service area to greater than 2.5 mV/m groundwave contour nighttime and 0.5 mV/m groundwave contour daytime, which are the values for the mutual protection of this class of stations with other stations of the same class. There are three exceptions:

(i) Class II-A stations are normally protected at night to the limit imposed by the co-channel Class I-A station;

(ii) Class II-B stations coming within Section 73.21(a)(2)(ii)(D) are normally protected at night to the limit imposed by the co-channel Class I-A or Class I-N station or the higher limit, if any, imposed by previously authorized facilities of other stations: and

(iii) Class II-B stations coming within Section 73.21(a)(2)(ii)(C) are normally protected at nighttime to their 10mV/m groundwave contour, or the higher limit, if any, imposed by previously authorized facilities of other stations.

(3) Class III stations operate on regional channels and normally render primar service to the larger cities and the rural area contiguous thereto. They operate with powers not less than 0.5kW and not more than 5kW and are normally protected to the 2500uV/m groundwave contour nighttime and the 500uV/m groundwaver contour daytime; provided, that Class IV stations in the 48 conterminous United States may, during nighttime hours, treat all stations assigned in Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Roco and the U.S. Virgin Islands on 1230, 1240, 1340, 1400, 1450 and 1490kHz as if they were Class IV stations.

3/13/86

§73.182(a)(3) note (1) - (a)(4) note

Note 1 - Class III stations in Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Roco and The U.S. Virgin Islands are permitted a maximum power of 50kW day or night. Use of such higher power is subject to amendment of the U.S./Mexican Agreement and final disposition of NARBA. Pending such amendment, the maximum power permitted stations in these localities may not exceed 5kW. Stations in the above-names places that are reclassified from Class IV to Class III stations under 73.26(b) shall not be authorized to increase power to levels that, under the RSS procedure and the 50% exclusion rule in 73.182(o), would increase the nighttime interference-free limit of cochannel Class IV stations in the conterminous U.S.

Note 2 - Stations that were classified as Class III-B, before the distinctions between Class III-A and Class III-B stations were removed, shall-insofar as AM applications filed before March 10, 1986 are concerned--remain normally protected during nighttime hours to their 4000 uV/m contour.

(4) Class IV stations operate on local channels, normally rendering primary service or rural areas, contiguous thereto, with powers not less than 0.25 kW, nor more than 1 kW, except as provided in 73.21(c) (1) (for restrictions on daytime power of stations near the Mexican border see Note 2 in 73.21. Such stations are normally protected to the 0.5 mVm contour daytime. On local channels the separation required for the daytime protection shall also determine the nightime seperation. Where directional antennas are employed daytime by Class IV stations operating with more than 0.25 kW power, the seperation required shall in no case be less than those necessary to afford protection, assuming nondirectional operation with 0.25 kW. In no case will 0.25 kW or greater nightime power be authorized to a station unable to operate nondirectionally at 0.25 kW in the daytime. The actual nightime limitation will be calculated.

NOTE: The following approximate method may be used. It is based on the assumption of 0.25 wavelength antenna height and 88 mv/m at one mile effective field for 250 watts power, using the 10% skywave field intensity curve of Figure 2 of §73.190. Zones defined by circles of various radii specified below are drawn about the desired station and the interfering 10% skywave signal from each station in a given zone is considered to be the value tabulated below. The effective interfering 10% skywave signal is taken to be the RSS value of all signals originating within these zones. (Stations beyond 500 miles are not considered.)

	Course below here	Beautiens bejona /oo miles me							
	Inner Radius	Outer Radius	10 percent skywave						
ZONE			signal (mv/m)						
<u>A</u>		60	0.10						
B	60	80	.12						
C C	80	100	•1 ⁴						
о П	100	250	.16						
F	250	350	•14						
	350	450	.12						
r C	450	500	.10						
u									

Where the power of the interfering station is not 250 watts, the 10% skywave signal should be adjusted by the square root of the ratio of the power to 250 watts. (b) The class of any station is determined by the channel assignment, the power, and the field intensity contour to which it renders service free of interference from other stations as determined by these standards. No station will be permitted to change to a class normally protected to a contour of less intensity than the contour to which the station actually renders interference-free service. Any station of a class normally protected to a contour of less intensity than that to which the station actually render interference-free service, will be automaticlly reclassified according to the class normally protected, the minimum consistent with the power and channel assignment. Likewise, any station to which the interference is reduced so that service is rendered to a contour normally protected for a higher class will be automatically changed to that class if consistent with its power and channel assignment.

(c) Reserved.

(d) When a station is already limited by interference from other stations to a contour of higher value than that normally protected for its class, this contour shall be the established standard for such station with respect to interference from all other stations.

(e) The several classes of broadcast stations have in general three service areas; namely, primary, secondary, and intermittent service area. (See §73.11 for the definitions of primary, secondary, and intermittent service areas.) Class I stations render service to all three service areas. Class II stations render service to a primary area but the secondary and intermittent service areas may be materially limited or destroyed due to interference from other stations depending on the station assignments involved. Class III and IV stations usually have only primary service areas as interference from other stations generally prevents any secondary service and may limit the intermittent service area. However, complete intermittent service may be obtained in many cases depending on the station assignments involved.

(f) The groundwave signal strength required to render primary service is 2 mV/m for communities with populations of 2,500 or more; and 0.5 mV/m for communities with populations of less then 2,500. See 73.184 for curves showing distance to various groundwav field strength contours for different frequencies and ground conductivities and also see 73.183, "Groundwave Signals."

-4-

3/13/86

73.132(g) - 73.182(k)

(g) The FCC will authorize the directional antenna for a Class IV station for daytime operation only with power in excess of 0.25 kW. In computing the degrees of protection which such antenna will aford, the radiation produced by this antenna will be assumed to be no less, in any direction, than that which would result from non-directional operation using a single element of the directional array with 0.25 kW.

(h) All classes of broadcast stations have primary service areas subject to limitation by fading and noise, and interference from other stations to the contours set out for each class of station.

(i) Secondary service is delivered in the areas where the skywave for 50% or more of the time has a field strength of 0.5 mV/m or greater (0.1 mVm in Alaska).

It is not considered that satisfactory secondary service can be rendered to cities unless the skywave approaches in value the groundwave required for primary service. The secondary service is necessarily subject to some interference and extensive fading whereas the primary service area of a station is subject to no objectionable interference or fading. Class I stations only are assigned on the basis of rendering secondary service.

NOTE: Standards have not been established for objectionable fading as such standards would necessarily depend on the receiver characteristics which have been changed considerably in this regard during the last several years. Selective fading causing audio distortion and the signal fading below the noise level are the objectionable characteristics of fading on modern design receivers. The AVC circuits in the better designed modern receivers in general maintain the audio output sufficiently constant to be satisfactory during most fading.

(j) The intermittent service is rendered by the groundwave and begins at the outer boundary of the primary service area and extends to the value of signal where it may be considered as having no further service value. This may be down to only a few microvolts in certain areas and up to several millivolts in other areas of high noise level, interference from other stations, or objectionable fading at night. The intermittent service area may vary widely from day to night and generally varies from time to time as the name implies. Only Class I stations are assigned for protection from interference from other stations into the intermittent service area.

(k) Section 3.23 provides that the several classes of broadcast stations may be licensed to operate unlimited time, limited time, daytime, sharing time, and specified hours, with full explanation given in the section (see §3.38 for restriction on limited time authorizations.

1/9/85

-5-

373.182(k)(1) - 73.182(0)(4)

(1) Section 73.24 sets out the general requirements for obtaining an increase in facilities of a licensed station and for a new station. Sections 73.24(b) and 73.37 concern the matter of interference that may be caused by a new assignment or increase in facilities of an existing assignment.

- (m) (Reserved.)
- (n) (Reserved.)

(o) Objectionable interference from a station on an adjacent channel shall be considered to exist to a station when, at the mormally protected contour of a desired station, the field strength of the ground wave of an undesired station operating on an adjacent channel (or the root-sum-square `value of the field strengths of two or more such undesired stations operating on the same adjacent channel) exceeds a value specified in paragraph (u) of this section.

(1) With respect to the root-sum-square values of interfering field intensities referred to herein, except in the case of Class IV stations on local channels, calculation is accomplished by considering the signals in order of decreasing magnitude, adding the squares of the values and extracting the square root of the sum, excluding those signals which are less than 50% of the RSS value of the higher signals already included.

(2) The RSS value will not be considered to be increased when a new interfering signal is added which is less than 50% of the RSS value of the interference from existing stations, and which at the same time is not greater than the mallest signal included in the RSS value of interference from existing stations.

(3) It is recognized that application of the above "50% exclusion" method of calculating the RSS interference may result in some cases in anomalies wherein the addition of a new interfering signal or the increase in value of an existing interfering signal will cause the exclusion of a previously included signal and may cause a decrease in the calculated RSS value of interference. In order to provide the Commission with more realistic information regarding gains and losses in service (as a basis for determination of the relative merits of a proposed operation) the following alternate method for calculating the proposed RSS values of interference will be employed wherever applicable.

(4) In the cases where it is proposed to add a new interfering signal which is not less than 50% of the RSS value of interference from existing stations or which is greater than the smallest signal already included to obtain this RSS value, the RSS limitation after addition of the new signal shall be calculated without excluding any signal previously included. Similarly, in cases where it is proposed to increase the value of one of the existing interfering signals which has been included in the RSS value, the RSS limitation after the increase shall be calculated without excluding the interference from any source previously included.

4/8/86

73AM STANDARDS

-6-

73.182 (o) (5) -73.182 (o)(6)

(5) If the new or increased signal proposed in such cases is ultimately authorized, the RSS values of interference to other stations affected will thereafter be calculated by the "50% exclusion" method without regard to this alternate method of calculation.

(6) Examples of RSS interference calculations:

(i) Existing interferences:

Station No. 1 -- 1.0 mV/m Station No. 2 -- 0.60 mV/m Station No. 3 -- 0.59 mV/m Station No. 4 -- 0.58 mV/m

The RSS value from Nos. 1, 2 and 3 is 1.31 mv/m: therefore interference from No. 4 is excluded for it is less than 50% of 1.31 mv/m.

(ii) Station A receives interference from:

Station No. 1 -- 1.0 mV/m Station No. 2 -- 0.60 mV/m Station No. 3 -- 0.59 mV/m

It is proposed to add a new limitation--0.68 mv/m. This is more than 50% of 1.31 mv/m, the RSS value of Nos. 1, 2 and 3. The RSS value of Station No. 1 and the proposed station would be 1.21 mv/m which is more than twice as large as the limitation from Station No. 2 or No. 3. However, under the above provision the new signal and the three existing interferences are nevertheless calculated for purposes of comparative studies, resulting in an RSS value of 1.47 mv/m. However, if the proposed station is ultimately authorized, only No. 1 and the new signal are included in all subsequent calculations for the reason that Nos. 2 and 3 are less than 50% of 1.21 mv/m, the RSS value of the new signal and No. 1.

(111) Station A receives interference from:

Station No. 1 -- 1.0 mv/m Station No. 2 -- 0.60 mv/m Station No. 3 -- 0.59 mv/m

No. 1 proposes to increase the limitation it imposes on Station A to 1.21 mv/m. Although the limitations from stations Nos. 2 and 3 are less than 50% of the 1.21 mv/m limitation, under the above provision they are nevertheless included for comparative studies, and the RSS limitation is calculated to be 1.47 mv/m. However, if the increase proposed by Station No. 1 is authorized, the RSS value then calculated is 1.21 mv/m because Stations Nos. 2 and 3 are excluded in view of the fact that the limitations they impose are less than 50% of 1.21 mv/m.

1-21-56

73 AM Standard

7

§ 73.182(p) - § 73.182(s)

(p) Objectionable interference from a station on the same channel shall be considered to exist to a station when, at the field intensity contour specified in paragraph (v) of this section with respect to the class to which the station belongs, the field intensity of an interfering station (or the root-sum-square value of the field intensities of two or more interfering stations) operating on the same channel, exceeds for ten (10) percent or more of the time the value of the permissible interfering signal set forth opposite such class in paragraph (v) of this section.

(q) Objectionable interference from a station on an adjacent channel shall be considered to exist to a station when, at the normally protected contour of a desired station, the field intensity of the ground wave of an undesired station operating on an adjacent channel (or the root-sum-square value of the field intensities of two or more such undesired stations operating on the same adjacent

(r) For the purpose of estimating the coverage and the interfering effects of stations in the absence of field strength measurements, use shall be made of Figure 8 of 73.190, which describes the estimated effective field for one kilowatt power input of simple vertical omnidirectional antennas of various heights with ground systems of at least 120 one-quarter wave-length radials. Certain approximations, based on the curve or other appropriate theory, may be made when other than such antennas and ground systems are employed, but in any event the effective field to be employed shall not be less than given in the following:

<u>Class of Station</u>	Effective field (at 1 km)
I-A and I-B I-N, II and III	362 mV/m.
IV	241 mV/m.

In case a directional antenna is employed, the interfering signal of a broadcasting station will vary in different directions, being greater than the above values in certain directions and less in others depending upon the design and adjustment of the directional antenna system. To determine the interference in any direction the measured or calculated radiated field (unabsorbed field intensity at 1 kilometer from the array) (See 73.185 for further discussion and solution of a typical directional

Note - For Class III stations in Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and the U.S.Virgin Islands, 241uV/M shall be used.

(s) The existence or absence of objectionable groundwave interference from stations on the same or adjacent channels shall be determined by actual measurements made in accordance with the method described in 73.186, or, in the absence of such measurements, by reference to the propagation curves of 73.184. The existence or absence of objectionable interference due to skywave propagation shall be determined by reference to the appropriate formulas set forth in 73.190 and the appropriate propagation curves in Figure 1a, 1b or Figure 2 of 73.190.

73.182(t) - (u)

(t) Computation of Skywave Field Strength Values: (1) Fifty Percent Skywave Field Strength Values (Clear Channel). In computing the fifty percent skywave field strength values of a Class I-A or I-B clear channel station, use shall be made of Figure 1a of 73.190 entitled "Skywave Field Strength" for 50 percent of the time. In computing the fifty percent Skywave field strength values of a Class I-N station (in Alaska), use shall be made of the formula in 73.190(c)(1) for deriving such values.

(2) Ten Percent Skywave Field Strength Values (Clear Channel). In computing the 10% skywave field strength for stations on clear channels on a single signal basis, the curve in Figure 1a and the formula in 73.190 (b)(2) shall be used unless one or both of the stations being considered are in Alaska: in such a case, the formula included in 73.190(c)(2) should be used to calculate the 10% values for both stations. In computing the 10% skywave field strength for stations on clear channels on an RSS basis, the formula in 73.190(c)(2) shall be used in computing the RSS of a station in Alaska. In computing the RSS of a station not in Alaska, the formula in 73.190(c)(2) shall be used in computing the contribution from stations in Alaska, and the formula in 73.190(b)(2) shall be used in computing contributions from stations not in Alaska.

(3) Regional and Local Channels. In computing the 10% skywave field strength values for stations on a regional channel, on an RSS basis, the formula in 73.190(c)(2) shall be used in computing the RSS of a station in Alaska. In computing the RSS of a station not in Alaska, the formula in 73.190(c)(2) shall be used in computing the contribution from stations in Alaska, and the appropriate curve in Figure 2 shall be used in computing contributions from stations not in Alaska. (In the case of Class IV stations on local channels, simplifying assumptions may be made. See Note in paragraph (a)(4) of this section.)

(4) Determination of Angles of Departure. In calculating skywave field strength for stations on all channels, the pertinent vertical angle shall be determined by use of the formulas in 73.190(d).

(u) The distance to any soecified groundwave field intensity contour for any frequency may be determined from the appropriate curves in 73.184 entitled "Ground Wave Field Intensisty vs. Distance."

7/11/85

Part 73AMS

§73.182(v) /

(v) Protected service contours and permissible interference signals for broadcast stations are as follows (for Class I and Class II-A stations, see paragraph (a) of this section:

Class of station	Class of channel	Permissible power	Signal strength contour	Permissible interfering signal on same channel ²			
·			Day [#]	Night	Day	Night 4	
I-A Clear		50 kW	SC 100 μV/m. AC 500 μV/	SC 500 µV/m(50% skywave). ⁷ AC 500	5 μV/m	25 μV/m.¹	
I–B	do	10 kW to 50 kW	m. SC 100 μV/m. AC 500 μV/	μ°. SC 500 μV/m 50% skywave. AC 500 μV/	5 µV/m	25 µV/m.	
I-N	do	50 kW	SC 100 μV/m. AC 500 μV/	SC 100 μV/m 50% skywave. AC 500 μV/	5 µV/m	5 μV/m.	
II-A	do	0.25 kW to 50 kW (daytime). 10 kW to 50 kW (nighttime).	500 μV/m	m. 500 μV/m³	25 μV/m	25 μV/m.	
И-В	do	0.25 kW to 50 kW	500 µV/m	2,500 µV/̃mٍ ⁸ , ⁶	do	125 µV/m.	
II-D	do	0.25 kW to 1 kW	500 μV/m 500 μV/m	10,000 µV/m •	do	Not prescribed.	
II-S	do	0.25 kW to 50 kW (daytime) less than 0.25 (pighttime)	500 µV/m	do	do	Do.	
IN	Regionat	0.5 kW to 5 kW	500 μV/m 500 μV/m	2,500 µV/m ^{3.9}	do	125 µV/m. Not prescribed.	

¹ When a station is already limited by interference from other stations to a contour of higher values than that normally protected for its class, this contour shall be the established standard for such station with respect to interference from all other stations. ² For adjacent channel, see paragraph (w) of this section.

¹ For adjacent channel, see paragraph (w) of this section.
 ² For adjacent channel, see paragraph (w) of this section.
 ³ Groundwave.
 ⁴ Skywave field strength for 10 percent of more of the time.
 ⁵ These values are with respect to interference from all stations except Class I-B stations will not exceed these values. If the Class II stations are limited by Class I-B stations to be so located that the interference received from Class I-B stations will not exceed these values. If the Class II stations are limited by Class I-B stations to higher value, then such values shall be the established standard with respect to protection from all other stations.
 ⁶ See paragraph (a)(4) of this section and Note 1 to paragraph (a)(3).
 ⁷ Class I-A stations on channels reserved for the exclusive use of one station during nighttime hours are protected from co-channel interference on that basis.
 ⁹ Applies only to nighttime operations of Class II-1, 1980.
 ⁹ During nighttime hours, Class IV stations in the conterminous 48 states may treat all Class III stations assigned to 1230, 1240, 1340, 1400, 1450 and 1490 kHz in Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands as if they were Class IV stations.
 ⁹ Note —SC=Same channel. AC = Adjacent channel.

73.182(w) - 73.182(y)

(w) The following table is to be used for determining the minimum ratio of the field intensity of a desired to an undesired signal for interference free service. In the case of a desired groundwave signal interfered with by two or more skywave signals on the same frequency, the RSS value of the latter is used. From the table, it is apparent that in many cases stations operating on channels 10 and 20 kilocycles apart may be operated with antenna systems side by side or otherwise in proximity without any indications of interference if the interference is defined only in terms of permissable ratios listed in this paragraph. As a practical matter, serious interference are operated on channels 10, 20 and 30kilohertz apart.

Frequency separation of			Desired 50 percent
desired to un-	Desired gr	skywave	
desires signals	to-	to unde-	
	Undesired	Undesired	sired 10
	ground-	10 percent	percent
	wave	skywave	skywave
0 kHz	20:1	20:1	20:1
10 kHz	1:1	1:5	(1)

(1) The secondary service area of a Class I station is not protected from adjacent channel interference. However, if it is desired to make a determination of the area in which adjacent channel groundwave interference (10 kHz removed) to skywave service exists, it may be considered as the area where the ratio of the desired 50 percent skywave of the Class I station to the undesired groundwave of a station 10 kc removed is 1 to 4.

(x) Two stations, one with a frequency twice that of the other, should not be assigned in the same groundwave service area unless special precautions are taken to avoid interference from the second harmonic of the lower frequency. In selecting a frequency, consideration should be given to the fact that occasionally the frequency assignment of two stations in the same area may bear such a relation to the intermediate frequency of some broadcast receivers as to cause so-called "image" interference. However, since t this can usually be rectified by readjustment of the intermediate frequency of such receivers, the Commission in general will not take this kind of interference into consideration in allocation problems.

(y) Two stations operating with synchronized carriers and carrying the identical program will have their goundwave service subject to some distortion in areas where the signals from the two stations are of comparable intensity. For the purpose of estimating coverage of such stations areas in which the signal ratio is between 1 to 2 to 1 will not be considered ashaving satisfactory service.

NOTE: Two stations are considered to be operated synchronously when the carriers are maintained within one-fifth of a cycle per second of each other and they transmit identical programs.

10/20/66

73 AM STANDARDS -

-10 -

§73.183(a) - 73.103(c)

§73.183 <u>Groundwave signals.-(a)</u> Interference that may be caused by a proposed assignment or an existing assignment during day time hours should be determined when possible, by measurements on the frequency involved or on another frequency over the same terrain and by means of the curves in §73.184 entitled "Ground Wave Field strength versus Distance".

(b) In determining interference based upon field intensity measurements, it is necessary to do the following: First, establish the outer boundary of the protected service area of the desired station in the direction of the station that may cause interference to it. Second, at this boundary, measure the interfering signal from the undesired station. The ratio of the desired to the undesired signal given in §73.182(w) should be applied to the measured signals and if the required ratio is observed, no objectionable interference is foreseen. When measurements of both the desired and undesired stations are made in one area to determine the point where objectionable interference from groundwave signals occur or to establish other pertinent contours, several measurements of each station shall be made within a few miles of this point or contour. The effective field of the antennas in the pertinent directions of the stations must be established and all measurements must be made in accordance with §73.186.

NOTE: International agreement in the matter of standards for good engineering practice concerning determination of ground conductivity by field intensity measurements has not been arrived at as contemplated by NARBA, and the United States has no established procedures for reciprocal consideration of such measurements with any country except Canada. Therefore, groundwave field intensity measurements will not be accepted or considered for the purpose of establishing that interference to a station in a foreign country other than Canada, or that signal intensity at the border thereof, would be less than indicated by the application of the ground conductivity maps and engineering standards contained in this part and applicable international agreements. Satisfactory groundwave measurements offered for the purpose of demonstrating values of conductivity other than those shown by Figure M-3 of §73.190 in problems involving protection of Canadian stations or the Canadian border will be considered only if, after review thereof, the appropriate agency of the Canadian government notifies the Commission that they are acceptable for such purpose.

(c) In all cases where measurements taken in accordance with the requirements are not available, the groundwave strength must be determined bu means of the pertinent map of ground conductivity and the groundwave curves of field strength versus distance. The conductivity of a given terrain may be determined by measurements of any broadcast signal traversing the terrain involved. Figure M3 (see Note 1) shows the conductivity throughout the United States by general areas of reasonably uniform conductivity. When it is clear that only one conductivity value is involved, Figure R3 of 73.190, which is a replica of Figure M3 and contained in these standards, may be used; in all other situations Figure M3 must be employed. It is recognized that in areas of limited size or over a particular path, the conductivity may vary widely from the values given; therefore, these maps are to be used only when accurate and acceptable measurements have not (For determinations of interference and service requiring a knowledge of been made. ground conductivities in Mexico, Annex XIV-C to the Agreement Between the United States of America and the United Mexican States Concerning Radio Broadcasting in the Standard Broadcasting Band (535-1605 kHz), Mexico, D.F., 1968, may be used. Similarly, for values of ground conductivity in Canada, a map issued by the Department of Communications, Government of Canada entitled "Ground Conductivity Map," dated January, 1980, may be used. Where different conductivities appear in the maps of two countries on opposite sides of the border, such differences are to be considered as real, even if they are not explained by geophysical cleavages. A uniform ground conductivity of 10 millimhos per meter may be assumed for Cuba.).

3/29/83

73 AM STANDARDS

- 11 -

3.183(c)(Note 1) - 73.183(d)

<u>NOTE 1</u>. Figure R3 in 73.190 is a replica of Figure M3. Figure M3, which is incorporated in these Standards by reference, was derived by indicating ground conductivity values in the United States on the United States Albers equal area projection map (based on standard parallels $29-1/2^{\circ}$ and $45-1/2^{\circ}$; North American datum; scale 1/2,5000,000).

NOTE 2. Copies of "Ground Conductivity Map" May be obtained by contacting the Chief, Broadcast Applications Engineering Division, Department of Communications, 300 Slater Street, Ottawa, Ontario KIA OC8, Canada. Cost is \$100.00, Canadian. Remittance should be made by check or money order payable to Receiver General for Canada.

(d) Example of determining interference by the graphs in 73.184:

It is desired to find whether objectionable interference exists between a 5 kW Class III station on 990 kHz and a 1 kW Class III station on the adjacent channel of 1000 kHz. The spacing between the two stations is 165 kilometers and both stations operate nondirectionally with antenna systems which produce an effective field of 282 mV/kW at one kilometer. (See 73.185 in case of use of directional antennas.) The conductivity at each station and of the intervening terrain is determined to be 6 mS/m. The protection to Class III stations during daytime is to the 500 uV/m (0.5 mV/m) contour. The distance to the 0.5 mV/m contour of the 1 kW station is determined by the use of the appropriate curve in 73.184, Graph 12. Since the curve is plotted for 100 mV/m at 1 kilometer, to find the distance to the 0.5 mV/m contour.

 $(100 \times 0.5/282 = 0.1773)$

Using the 6 mSm curve, the estimated radius of the 0.5 mV/m contour is seen to be 64.5 kilometers. Subtracting this distance from the distance between the two stations leaves 100.5 kilometers. Using the same propagation curve, the signal from the 5 kW station at this distance is seen to be 0.251 mV/m. Since a protection ratio of one to one, desired to undesired signal applies to stations separated by 10 kHz, the undesired signal could have a value up to 0.5 mV/m without causing objectionable interference. Consequently, there would be no mutually objectionable interference between the two stations. Had the undesired signal been found to be greater than 0.5 mV/m, objectionable interference would then have existed. For co-channel operation, a desired to undesired signal ratio of no less than 20 to 1 is required to avoid causing objectionable interference.

73.183(e) - (f)

(e) Where a signal traverses a path over which different conductivities exist, the distance to a particular groundwave field intensity contour shall be determined by the use of the equivalent distance method. Reasonably accurate results may be expected in determining field intensities at a distance from the antenna by application of the equivalent distance method when the unattenuated field of the antenna, the various ground conductivities and the location of discontinuities are known. This method considers a wave to be propagated across a given conductivity according to the curve for a homogeneous earth of that conductivity. When the wave crosses from a region of one conductivity into a region of a second conductivity, the equivalent distance of the receiving point from the transmitter changes abruptly but the field intensity does not. From a point just inside the second region the transmitter appears to be at that distance where, on the curve for a homogeneous earth of the second conductivity. the field intensity equals the value that occurred just across the boundary in the first region. Thus the equivalent distance from the receiving point to the transmitter may be either greater or less than the actual distance. An imaginary transmitter is considered to exist at that equivalent distance. This technique is not intended to be used as a means of evaluating unattenuated field or ground conductivity by the analysis of measured data. The method to be employed for such determinations is set out in §73.186.

(f) An example of the equivalent distance method follows: It is desired to determine the distance to the 0.5 mV/m and 0.025 mV/m contours of a station on a frequency of 1000 kHz with an inverse distance field of 100 mV/m of one kilometer being radiated over a path having a conductivity of 10 mS/m for a distance of 20 kilometers. 5 mS/m for the next 30 kilometers and 15 mS/m thereafter. Using the appropriate curve in 73.184, Graph 12 at a distance of 26 kilometers on the 10 mS/m curve, it is seen that the field strength is 2.86 mV/m. On the 5 mS/m curve, the equivalent distance to this field strength is seen to be 14.9 kilometers, which is 5.1 (20-14.9) kilometers nearer to the transmetter. Continuing on this propagation curve, the distance to a field strength of 0.5 mV/m is seen to be 36.4 kilometers. The actual length of the path travelled, however, is 41.5 (36.4 + 5.1) kilometers. Continuing on this propagation curve to the conductivity change at 44.9 (50-5.1) kilometers, it is seen that the field strength is 0.257 mV/m. On the 15 mS/m propagation curve, the equivalent distance to this field strength is seen to be 94 kilometers, which changes the effective path length by 49.1 (94-44.9) kilometers. Continuing on this propagation curve, the distance to a field strength of 0.025 mV/m is seen to be 231 kilometers. The actual length of the path travelled, however is 187 (231 + 5.1 - 49.1) kilometers.

7/11/85

-12-

73.184(a) - (b) note

73.184 Groundwave field strength graphs. (a) Graphs 1 to 19 show, for each of 20 frequencies, the computed values of groundwave field strength as a function of groundwave conductivity and distance from the source of radiation. The groundwave field strength is here considered to be that part of the vertical component of the electric field which has not been reflected from the ionosphere nor from the troposphere. These 20 families of curves are plotted on log-log graph paper and each is to be used for the range of frequencies shown thereon. The curves themselves were generated by straight-line connection of the plotted computed values of groundwave field strength as a function of distance. The computed and plotted points are sufficiently numerous and closely spaced that the error introduced by straight-line interpolation is negligible. Computations are based on a dielectric constant of the ground (referred to air as unity) equal of 15 for land and 80 for sea water and for the ground conductivities (expressed in mS/m) given on the curves. The curves show the variation of the groundwave field strength with distance to be expected for transmission from a vertical antenna at the surface of a uniformly conducting spherical earch with the groundwave constants shown on the The curves are for an antenna power of such efficience and current curves. distribution that the inverse distance (unattenuated) field is 100 mV/m at 1 kilometer. The curves are valid at distances large compared to the dimensions of the antenna for other than short vertical antennas.

(b) The inverse distance field (100 mV/m divided by the distance in kilometers) corresponds to the groundwave field intensity to be expected from an antenna with the same radiation efficiency when it is located over a perfectly conducting earth. To determine the value of the groundwave field intensity corresponding to a value of inverse distance field other than 100 mV/m at 1 Kilometer, multiply the field strength as given on these graphs by the desired value of inverse distance field at 1 kilometer divided by 100; for example, to determine the groundwave field strength for a station with an inverse distance field of 2700 mV/m at 1 kilometer, simply multiply the values given on the charts by 27. The value of the inverse distance field to be used for a particular antenna depends . upon the power input to the antenna, the nature of the ground in the neighborhood of the antenna, and the geometry of the antenna. For methods of calculating the interrelations between these variables and the inverse distance field, see "The Propagation of Radio Waves Over the Surface of the Earth and in the Upper Atmosphere." Part II, by Mr. K. A. Norton, Proc. I.R.E., Vol. 25, September 1937, pp. 1203-1237. NOTE -- The computed values of field strength versus distance used

NOTE -- The computed values of field strength versus distance used to plot Graphs 1 to 19 are available in tabular form. Copies of these tabulations may be ordered from the FCC official copy center whose name and address may be obtained by calling or writing the Consumer Affairs Office, Pederal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C. 20554. (202)632-7000.

1/20/87

73.184(c)

(c) At sufficiently short distances (say less than 35 miles), such that the curvature of the earth does not introduce an additional attenuation of the waves, the graphs were computed by means of the plane earth formulas given in the paper, "The propagation of Radio Waves Over the Serface of the Earth and in the Upper Atmonphere", Part I, by Mr. K. A. Norton, Proc. I.R.E., Vol. 24, October 1936, pp.1367-1387. At larger distances the additional attenuation of the waves which is introduced by the effect of the curvature of the earth was introduced by the methods outlined in the papers, "The Diffraction of Electromagnetic Waves from an Electrical Point Source round a Finitely Conducting Sphere, with Applications to Radiotelegraphy and the Theory of the Rainbow," by Balth van der Pol and H. Bremmer, Part I, Phil. Mag., Vol. 24, p. 141, July 1937, Part II, Phil. Mag., Vol. 24, p. 825, Suppl., November 1937, "Ergebnisse einer Theorie ueber die Fortpflanzung elektron magnetischer Wellen ueber eine Kugel endlicher Leitfahigkeit," by Balth van der Pol and H. Bremmer, Hochfrequenztechnik and Elektroakustick, Band 51, Heft 6, June 1938, "Further Note on the Propagation of Radio Waves over a Finitely Conducting Spherical Earth," by Balth van der Pol and H. Bremmer, Phil Mag., Vol. 27, p. 261, March 1939. In order to allow for the refraction of the radio waves in the lower atmosphere due to the variation of the dielectric constant of the air with height above the earth, a radius of the darth equal to 4/3the actual radius was used in the computations for the effect of the earth's curvature in the manner suggested by C. R. Burrows, "Radio Propagation over Spherical Earth", by Proc. I.R.E., May 1935; i.e., the distance corresponding to a given value of attenuation due to the curvature of the earth in the absence of air refraction was multiplied by the factor (4/3) 2/3 = 1.21 The amount of this refraction varies from day to day and from season to season, depending on the air mass conditions in the lower atmosphere. If \underline{k} denotes the ratio between the equivalent radius of the earth and the true radius, the following table gives the values of k for several typical air masses encountered in the United States.

·	k	
Air mass type	Summer	Winter
Tropical Gulf-T _c Polar Continental-P _c Superior-S	1.53 1.31 1.25 1.33	1.43 1.25 1.25

It is clear from this table that the use of the average value of $\underline{k} - \frac{4}{3}$ is justified in obtaining a single correction for the systematic effects of atmospheric refraction. (21FR2947)

1/20/87

73AM Standard

-14-

73.184(d)

(d) Provided the value of the dielectric constant is near 15, the curves of Graphs 1 to 19 may be compared with experimental data to determine the appropriate values of the ground conductivity and the inverse distance field intensity at 1 kilometer. This is accomplished by simply plotting the measured fields on transparent log-log graph paper similar to that used for Graphs 1 to 19 and superimposing this chart over the graph corresponding to the frequency involved. The log-log graph sheet is then shifted vertically until the best fit is obtained with one of the curves on the graph; the intersection of the inverse distance line on the graph with the 1 kilometer abscissa on the chart determines the inverse distance field strength at 1 kilometer. For other values of dielectric constant, the following procedure may be used for a determination of the dielectric constant of the ground, conductivity of the ground and the inverse distance field strength at 1 mile. Before the results of such determinations are submitted to the F.C.C., they must be converted to equivalent metric units. Graph 20 gives the relative values of groundwave field strength over a plane earth as a function of the numerical distance p and phase angle b. On graph paper with coordinates similar to those of Graph 20, plot the measured values of field strength as ordinates versus the corresponding distances from the antenna expressed in miles as abscissae. The data should be plotted only for distances greater than one wavelength (or, when this is greater, fives times the vertical height of the antenna in the case of a single element, i.e., nondirectional antenna or 10 times the spacing between the elements of a directional antenna) and for distances less than $50/(f \text{ Mhz}) \frac{1}{3}$ miles (i.e., 50 miles at 1 Mhz). Then, using a light box, place the sheet with the data plotted on it over the sheet with the curves of Graph 20 and shift the data sheet vertically and horizontally (making sure that the vertical lines on both sheets are parallel) until the best fit with the data is obtained with one of the curves on Graph 20. When the two sheets are properly lined up, the value of the field strength corresponding to the intersection of the inverse distance line of Graph 20 with the 1 mile abscissa on the data sheet is the inverse distance field strength at 1 mile, and the values of the numerial distance at 1 mile, pl, and of b are also determined. Knowing the values of b and pl (the numerical distance at 1 mile), we may substitute in the following approximate formulas to determine the appropriate values of the ground conductivity and dielectric constant.

> χ=(π/p₁).(R/λ).cos b
> (R/λ):=Number of wavelengths in 1 mile, σ_{e.m.u.} =(χfMHz/17.9731).10⁻¹⁴
> σ_{o.m.u.}=Conductivity of the ground expressed in electromagnetic units. fMHz=frequency expressed in megacycles. e=x tan b-1 ε=dielectric constant of the ground referred to air as unity.

First solve for x by substituting the known values of $p_{r,s}$ (R/A) and cos b in equation (1). Equation (2) may then be solved for and equation (3) for ϵ . At distances greater than 50/f MHz miles the curves of Graph 20 do not give the correct relative values of field strength since the curvature of the earth weakens the field more rapidly than these plane earth curves would indicate. Thus, nno attempt should be made to fit experimental data to these curves at the larger distances.

NOTE -- For other values of dielectric constant, use can be made of the computer program which was employed by the FCC in calculating the points used for plotting the curves in Graphs 1 to 19. A printout of this program can be ordered from the FCC official copy center whose name and address may be obtained by calling or writing the Consumer Affairs Office, Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C. 20554, (202) 632-7000.

-15-

1/20/87 73 AM Standard

(e) At sufficiently short distances (say less than 35 miles at broadcast frequencies), such that the curvature of the earth does not introduce an additional attenuation of the waves, the curves of Graph 20 may be used for determining the ground wave field intensity for transmitting and receiving antennas at the surface of the earth for any radiated power, frequency, or set of ground constants in the following manner: First, lay off the straight inverse distance line corresponding to the power radiated on transparent log-log graph paper similar to that of Graph 20, labelling the ordinates of the chart in terms of field intensity, and the abscissae in terms of distance. Next, by means of the formulas given on Graph 20, calculate the value of the numerical distance, p, at 1 mile, and the value of b. Then superimpose the log-log chart over Graph 20, shifting it vertically until the inverse distance lines on both charts coincide and shifting it horizontally until the numerical distance at 1 mile on Graph 20 coincides with 1 mile on the log-log graph paper. The curve of Graph 20 corresponding to the calculated value of b is then traced on the log-log graph paper giving the field intensity versus distance in miles.

20.

(f) This paragraph consists of the following Graphs 1 to 19a and

NOTE -- Graphs will not be published in the CFR. Copies are available by calling or writing the Consumer Affairs Office, Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D.C. 20554, Telephone: (202) 632-7000.

1/20/87

73 AM Standard

GROUNDWAVE FIELD STRENGTH VERSUS DISTANCE

National Association of Broadcasters

T his package contains a complete set of all graphs published by the FCC in 73.184. These graphs have been printed using original materials generated by FCC computers. Great care has been taken to assure accuracy of reproduction.

These graphs and graph paper should not be copied. Office copiers introduce geometric distortions which will affect accuracy. Copies for submission to the FCC and station files should only be made after all data have been plotted.

The Field Strength Measurement Form on the next page may be reproduced for use in taking measurements.

Additional sets of graph paper may be purchased from NAB Services. Call 800-368-5644.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR MEASUREMENTS*

All measurements should be made during the daylight hours in the absence of interference, and special temporary authority may be required prior to the commencement of measurements for a new authorization. For established stations, the FCC Rules permit considerable flexibility in operation during periods of making antenna system field strength measurements.

It is FCC policy that the measurement observations to be recorded and utilized as a basis of analysis of the inverse distance radiation values are those observed with the field strength meter oriented towards the station. The maximum indication can occur when the meter is oriented away from the transmitting source. This phenomenon can be caused by many factors including null depth on the measured radial. These factors vary from local effects surrounding or adjacent to the measuring point, nonuniform conditions inherent in the propagation path and can be affected by the position of the observation point on a rapidly changing portion of the directional pattern.

A record must be kept of the measurement data, including each point number, the field strength observations, dates and times of the measurements, the pattern under investigation, a description of each point location, the name of the individual taking the measurements, the general weather conditions, the field strength instrument utilized and the date of its last calibration. A sample form is provided for tabulating the field measurement data.

Graphical Analysis

The inverse distance field or unattenuated field strength at a reference distance kilometer (1 km) is the field strength predicted at that distance from the transmitting antenna if the earth were to behave as a perfect conductor. As the wave energy travels away from the antenna, the unattenuated field strength reduces by the inverse proportion to the distance from the antenna. For example, if the value of the unattenuated field at 1 km is 100 mV/m, its value at 2 km will be one-half that value or 50 mV/m, and at 10 km, its value will be one-tenth of the 1 km value or 10 mV/m. The effects of attenuation on field strength are shown by families of curves for field strength vs distance for various values of ground conductivity. These graphs are included in Section 73.184 of the FCC Rules. The actual field will be diminished by this inverse distance factor as well as the losses attributable to ground conductivity.

The FCC, in its conversion to the metric system, redetermined the frequency curves. In addition, the FCC used its computer program and determined additional conductivity values for each frequency chart. The dielectric constant for all curves except for sea water, is 15. For sea water the calculations are based upon a dielectric constant of 80.

There are 19 sets of frequency dependent propagation graphs that encompass the frequencies from 540 to 1610 kHz. Curves for each frequency group are drawn on two graphs. One graph shows the uppermost portion with conductivity curves normalized for 100 mV/m/km from one-tenth to 50 km and the bottom portion reflects the conductivity curves for 10 to 5000 km. The second graph is an expanded version of the uppermost portion of the first graph to allow for easier determination of the inverse distance field and conductivity values for measurements less than 50 km from the transmitting antenna.

After the distances from the transmitting antenna to each of the measuring points have been determined and tabulated opposite the observed field strength values, the measured field strength values can be plotted on log-log graph paper. The ordinate (vertical scale) is field strength, expressed in mV/m, and the abscissa (horizontal scale) is distance in kilometers. Data can be plotted on groundwave field intensity graph paper available through NAB. This paper has the same logarithmic scale as the expanded version of the FCC curves.

Plotting Data

For the logarithmic coordinate system, (log-log graph paper) the inverse distance field strength plots as a straight line. The conductivity curves are drawn for the case of an inverse distance field of 100 mV/m at 1 km, but their use is not limited to that value. If an inverse distance field strength is 200 mV/m (twice the reference value) or 50 mV/m (one-half the reference number) or some other value at 1 km, and if all points on the curve are multiplied by the ratio of the actual inverse distance field strength to 100 mV/m, the effect would be the equivalent of moving the curves by that amount on the logarithmic coordinate paper. This is the basis on which field strength measurements are analyzed. The appropriate conductivity

GROUNDWAVE FIELD STRENGTH VERSUS DISTANCE

values for the frequency involved are made by matching the abscissa of the data with that of the FCC graph and sliding the ordinate information data vertically to obtain the "best fit" of measured field strength values to the conductivity curves. By this method, both the unattenuated field at 1 km and the conductivity values along the radial path can be determined. The use of a light table will assist in aligning and moving the two sheets of paper.

An individual attempting to analyze measurement data for the first time and without the benefit of experienced supervision can find this a frustrating experience. One approach is to take log-log graph paper for the appropriate frequency (either the regular or expanded scale) and plot the measurement point values normalized to 100 mV/ km. For example, if the non-directional 0.25 kW operation is expected to possess an RMS field at 1 kW of 91 mV/m (70 degrees [0.194 of a wavelength] electrical height tower with a normal ground system—see Figure 8, Section 73.190 of the FCC Rules), it has a field 91/100 less than the FCC log-log conductivity graph. Therefore, multiply all values (divide all values if the expected field is greater than 100 mV/m) of the measurement data by the ratio of 100/91 to normalize it to 100 mV/m. Plot the normalized data. The plotted values can be viewed in relation to the conductivity values if the assumption of the inverse distance field is correct. If the normalized data appear to be over the inverse distance line, then the radiation value is higher than assumed and conversely if the normalized data appear normally low, the assumed radiation value selected is too high.

This approach can be useful when the non-directional measurements out to 3 km in the various directions have been taken and a quick evaluation of the conductivity values/radiation efficiency around the site is desired. It also will help to assess whether or not the non-directional radiation pattern is being influenced by other adjacent towers in the directional antenna system.

*From "AM Field Strength Measurements and Proof of Performance" by Donald G. Everist, in the *NAB Engineering Handbook*, 7th Edition, 1985.

16: .		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_					<u></u>	N	0	E			ENGIN ME	EER: _ TER: -		
РО 10.	INT dist.	DATE	ТІМЕ	kW M kW M	ND	DATE	TIME	kV M	V DA-		RATIO		P	OINT DE	SCRIP	TION	
					·							_		········			
																···	
																	
_	···										 	_					
									*	+						·····	
											· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				<u> </u>		
-+				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·												.	
									·····	╀┈							
										<u> </u>							
+	····					-+											
				73 AMS		-+		-16	b-	╂──					<u> </u>		
																	<u> </u>



GRAPH 1



KILOMETERS FROM ANTENNA





GRAPH 2-A

KILOMETERS FROM ANTENNA



GRAPH 5



GRAPH 6



GRAPH 7



GRAPH 7-A



GRAPH 9-A



GRAPH 16-A



GRAPH 18


RELATIVE FIELD INTENSITY

73.185 <u>Computation of interference and overlap</u>. (a) Measured values of radiation are not to be used in calculating overlap, interference, and coverage.

(1) In the case of an antenna which is intended to be non-directional in the horizontal plane, and ideal non-directional radiation pattern shall be used in determining interference, overlap, and coverage, even if the antenna is not actually non-directional.

(2) In the case of an antenna which is directional in the horizontal plane, the radiation which shall be used in determining interference, overlap, and coverage is that calculated pursuant to 73.150 or 73.152, depending on whether the station has a standard or modified standard pattern.

(3) In the case of calculation of interference or overlap to (not from) a foreign station, the notified radiation shall be used, even if the notified radiation differs from that in paragraphs (a)(1) or (2) of this section.

(b) For signals from stations operating on clear channels, skywave interference shall be determined from the appropriate formulas and Figures la (or 1b) and 6a contained in 73.190.

(c) For signals from stations operating on regional and local channels, skywave interference is determined from the formulas and Figures 2 and 6a of 73.190. (Certain simplifying assumptions may be made in the case of Class IV stations on local channels. See note to 73.182(a)(4).

(d) The formulas in 73.190(d) depicted in Figure 6a of 73.190, entitled "Angles of Departure versus Transmission Range" are to be used in determining the angles in the vertical pattern of the antenna of an interfering station to be considered as pertinent to transmission by one reflection. To provide for variation in the pertinent vertical angle due to variations of ionosphere height and ionosphere scattering, the curves 4 and 5 indicate the upper and lower angles within which the radiated field is to be considered. The maximum value of field strength occurring between these angles shall be used to determine the multiplying factor to apply to the 10% skywave field intensity value determined from the formulas in 73.190(b)(2), 73.190(c)(2), of Figure 2 of 73.190 as appropriate. The multiplying factor is found by dividing the maximum radiation between the pertinent angles by 100 mV/m. (Curves 4 and 5 include factors which represent the variation due to variation of the effective height of the E-layer and scattering.)

(e) Example of the use of skywave curves for stations operating on clear channels: Assume a Class II station with which interference may be expected is located at a distance of 724 kilometers from a proposed Class II station. The critical angles of radiation as determined from Figure 6a of 73.190 are 9.6° and 16.3°. If the vertical pattern of the antenna of the proposed station, in the direction of the other station, is such that between the angles of 9.6° and 16.3° above the horizon the maximum radiation is 260 mV/m at one kilometer, the value of the 50% field, as read from Figure 1a of 73.190, is multiplied by 2.6 to determine the interfering field intensity of the location in question. In order to obtain the value of the 10% field, this value is then increased by 9 dB. For calculations involving Class I-N stations, Figure 1b and 13dB are employed instead of Figure 1a and 8 dB.

7/24/85

73 AMS

(f) For stations operating on regional and local channels, interfering skywave field intensities shall be determined in accordance with the procedure specified in (d) of this section and illustrated in (e) of this section, except that Figure 2 of 73.190 is used in place of Figure 1a and 1b and the formulas of 73.190. In using Figure 2 of 73.190, one additional parameter must be considered, i.e., the variation of received field with the latitude of the path.

(g) Figure 2 of §73.190, "10 percent Skywave Signal Range Chart," shows the signal as a function of the latitude of the transmission path, which is defined as the geographic latitude of the mid-point between the transmitter and receiver. When using Figure 2 of §73.190, latitude 35° should be used in case the mid-point of the path lies below 35° North and latitude 50° should be used incase the mid-point of the path lies above 50° North.

(h) In the case of an antenna which is intended to be non-directional in the horizontal plane, the vertical distribution of the relative fields should be computed pursuant to section 73.160. In the case of an antenna which is directional in the horizontal plane, the vertical pattern in the great circle direction towards the point of reception in question must first be calculated. In cases where the radiation in the vertical plane, in the pertinent azimuth, contains a large lobe at a higher angle than the pertinent angle for one reflection, the method of calculating interference will not be restricted to that just described, but each such case will be considered on the basis of the best knowledge available.

(i) Example of the use of skywave curves for stations operating on regional and local channels: It is desire to determine the amount of interference to a Class III station at Portland, Oregon, caused by another Class III station of Los Angeles, California. The Los Angeles station is radiating a signal of 901 mV/m at 1 kilometer, in the horizontal plane, in the great circle direction of Portland, using a 0.5 wavelength antenna. The distance is 1328 kilometers. From Figure 6a of 73.190, the upper and lower pertinent angles are 7° and 3.5° and, from Figure 5 of 73.190, the maximum radiation within these angles is 99% of the horizontal radiation or 892 mV/m at one kilometer. The mid-point latitude of the transmission path is 39.8° N and, from Figure 2 of 73.190, the 10% skywave field at 1328 kilometers is 0.050 mV/m for 100 mV/m radiated. Multiplying by 892/100 to adjust this value to the actual radiation gives 0.277 mV/m as to the interfering signal strength. At 20 to 1 ratio, the limitation to the Portland station is to the 5.5 mV/m contour.

(j) When the distance is large, more than one reflection may be involved and due consideration must be given each appropriate vector in the vertical pattern, as well as the constants of the earth where reflection takes place between the transmitting station and the service area to which interference may be caused.

(k) In performing calculations to determine permissible radiation from stations operating pre-sunrise or post-sunset in accordance with §73.99, calculated diurnal factors will be multiplied with the values of skywave signals for such stations obtained from Figure 1a or Figure 2 of §73.190.

(1) The diurnal factor is determined using the time of day at the mid-point of path between the site of the interfering station and the point at which interference is being calculated. Diurnal factors are computed using the formula $D_f=a+bF+cF^2+dF^2$ where: D_r represents the diurnal factor, F is the frequency in MHZ, a,b,c, and d are constants obtained from the tables in paragraph (k)(2). A diurnal factor greater than one will not be used in calculations and interpolation is to be used between calculated values where necessary. For reference purposes, curves for pre-sunrise and post-sunset diurnal factors are contained in Figures 12 and 13 of §73.190.

7/24/85

(2) Constants used in calculating diurnal factors for the pre-sunrise and postsunset periods are contained in paragraph (k)(2)(i) and (ii) rspectively. The columns labeled T_{mp} represents the number of hours before and after sunrise and senset at the path midpoint.

(i) Presunrise Constants

T _{ata}	8	b	c	d
-2	1.3084	.0083	0155	.0144
1.75	1.3165	4919	.6011	
1.5	1.0079	.0296	.1488	0452
-1.25	.7773	.3751	1911	.0736
-1	.6230	.1547	.2654	1006
75	.3718	.1178	3632	1172
6	.2151	.0737	.4167	1413
25	.2027	2560	7269	- 2577
SR	.1504	- 2325	.5374	1729
+.25	.1057	2092	.4148	1239
+5	.0642	1295	.2583	0699
+.75	.0446	1002	.1754	0405
+1	.0148	.0135	.0462	.0010

(ii) Post Sunset Constants

Tmp		b .	c	d
1.75	.9495	0187	.0720	0290
1.5	.7196	.3583	2280	.0611
1.25	.6756	.1518	.0279	0163
1.0	.5486	.1401	.0952	0288
.75	.3003	.4050	0961	.0256
.5	.1186	.4281	0799	.0197
.25	.0382	.3706	0673	.0171
SS	.0002	.3024	0540	.0086
	.0279	.0458	.1473	0486
	.0203	.0132	.1166	0340
75	.0152	0002	.0786	0185
- 1.0	0043	.0452	0040	.0103
- 1.25	.0010	.0135	.0103	.0047
- 1.5	.0018	.0052	.0069	.0042
-1.75	0012	.0122	0076	.0076
-2.0	0024	.0141	0141	.0091

73AM Standard -18a-

73.186(a)(1) - (2)(ii)

73.186 <u>Establishment of effective field at one mile</u>. (a) Section 73.45 provides that certain minimum field strengths are acceptable in lieu of the required minimum physical heights of the antennas proper. Also, in other situations, it may be necessary to determine the effective field. The following requirements shall govern the taking and submission of data on the field strength produced:

(1)Beginning as near to the antenna as possible without including the induction field and to provide for the fact that a broadcast antenna is not a point source of radiation (not less than one wave length or 5 times the vertical height in the case of a single element, i.e., nondirectional antenna or 10 times the spacing between the elements of a directional antenna), measurements shall be made on eight or more radials, at intervals of approximately 0.2 kilometers up to 3 kilometers (1.87 miles) from the antenna, at intervals of approximately 1 kilometer from 3 kilometers (1.87 miles) to 10 kilometers (6.2 miles) from the antenna, at intervals of approximately 3 kilometers from 10 kilometers (6.2 miles) to 25 or 34 kilometers (15.5 miles or 20 miles) from the antenna, and a few additional measurements if needed at greater distances from the antenna. Where the antenna is rurally located and unobstructed measurements can be made, there shall be as many as 18 measurements on each radial. However, where the antenna is located in a city where unobstructed measurements are difficult to make, measurements shall be made on each radial at as many unobstructed locations as possible, even thought the intervals are considerably less than stated above, particularly within 3 kilometers of the antenna. In cases where it is not possible to obtain accurate measurements at the closer distances (even out to 8 or 10 kilometers due to the character of the intervening terrain), the measurements at greater distances should be made at closer intervals. (It is suggested that "wave titlt" measurements may be made to determine and compare locations for taking field strength measurements, particularly to determine that there are no abrupt changes in ground conductivity or that reflected waves are not causing abnormal strengths.

(2) The date required by subparagraph (1) of this paragraph should be plotted for each radial in accordance with either of the two methods set forth below:

(i) Using log-log coordinate paper, plot field intensities as ordinate and distance as abscissa.

(ii) Using semi-log coordinate paper, plat field intensity times distance as ordinate on the log scale and distance as abscissa on the linear scale.

-19-

(3) - 73.186(b)(7)

(3) However, regardless of which of the methods in paragraph (a)(2) of this section is employed, the proper curve to be drawn throught the points plotted shall be determined by comparison with the curves in 73.184 as follows: Place the sheet on which the actual points have been plotted over the appropriate Graph in 73.184, hold to the light if necessary and adjust until the curve most closely matching the points is found. This curve should then be drawn on the sheet on which the points were plotted, together with the inverse distance curve corresponding to that curve. The field at 1 kilometer for the radial concerned shall be the ordinate on the inverse distance curve at 1 kilometer.

(4) When all radials have been analyzed in accordance with paragraph (a)(3) of this section, a curve shall be plotted on polar coordinate paper from the fields obtained, which gives the inverse distance field pattern at 1 kilometer. The radius of a circle, the area of which is equal to the area bounded by this pattern, is the effective field. (See 73.14).

(5) In analyzing the results of a partial proof of performance as defined in \$73.154 when the data are insufficient for independent graphical analysis, either of two analysis methods may be used. In such cases, either the arithmetic average or logarithmic average of the ratios of field strength at each measurement point along each radial to the corresponding field strength in the latest complete proof of performance may be utilized to establish the inverse distance fields. (The logarithmic average for each radial is the antilogarithm of the mean of the logarithms of the ratios of field strength (new to old) for each measurement location along a given radial.)

(6) The antenna power of the station shall be maintained at the authorized level during all field measurments. The power determination will be made using the direct method as described in 73.51(a) with instruments of acceptable accuracy specified in 73.1215.

(b) Complete data taken in conjunction with the field intensity measurements shall be submitted to the Commission in affidavit form including the following:

(1) Tabulation by number of each point of measurement to agree with the map required in (2) below; the date and time for each measurement, the field strength (E) the distance from the antenna (D) and the product of the field strength and distance (ED) (if data for each radial are plotted or semi-logarithmic paper, see above) for each point of measurement.

(2) Map showing each point of measurement numbered to agree with tabulation required above.

(3) Description of method used to take fieldstrength measurements.

 $(\tilde{4})$ The family of theoretical curves used in determining the curve for each radial properly identified by conductivity and dielectric constants.

(5) The curves drawn for each radial and the field strength pattern.

(6) The antenna resistance at the operating frequency.

(7) Antenna current or currents maintained during field strength measure-

3/13/86

7 3AMS

73.187 - 73.187(b)

73.197 Linitation on daytime radistion. (a)(1) Except as otherwise provided in paragraphs (a)(2) and (3) of this section, no authorization will be granted for Class II facilities if the proposed facilities would radiate during the period of critical houea (the two hours after local sunrise and the two hours before local sunset) toward any point on the 0.1mV/m contour of a co-channel U.S. Class I-A or I-B station, at or below the pertinent verticalangle determined from Curve 4 of Figure 6a of 73.190, values in excess of those obtained as provided in paragraph (b) of this section.

(2) The limitation set forth in paragraph (a)(1) of this section shall not apply in the following cases:

(i) Any Class II facilities authorized before November 30, 1959; or

(ii) For Class II stations authorized before November 30, 1959, subsequent changes in facilities which do not involve a change in frequency, an increase in radiation toward any point on the 0.1mV/m contour of a co-channel U.S. Class I-A or I-B station, or the move of transmitter site materially closer to the 0.1mVm contour of such Class I-A or I-B station.

(3) If a Class II station authorized before November 30, 1959, is authorized to increase its daytime radiation in any direction toward the 0.1mV/m contour of a co-channel Class I-A or I-B station (without a change in frequency or a move of transmitter site materially closer to such contour), it may not during the two hours after local sunrise or the two hours before local sunset, radiate in such directions a value exceeding the higher of;

(i) The value radiated in such directions with facilities last authorized before November 30, 1959, or

(ii) The limitation specified in paragraph (a)(i) of this section.

(b) To obtain the maximum permissible radiation for a Class II station on a given frequency (f_{kc}) from 640 kc/s through 990 kHz multiply the radiation value obtained for the given distance and azimuth from the 500 kc chart (Figure 9 of §73.190) by the appropriate interpolation factor shown in the K500 column of paragraph (c) of this section; and multiply the radiation value obtained for the given distance and azimuth from the 1000 kHz chart (Figure 10 of §73.190) by the appropriate interpolation factor shown in the K1000 column of paragraph (c) of this section. Add the two products thus obtained; the result is the maximum radiation value applicable to the Class I station in the pertinent directions. For frequencies from 1010 kHz to 1580 kHz obtain in a similar manner the proper radiation values from the 1000 kc and 1600 kc charts (Figures 10 and 11 of §73.190), multiply each of these values by the appropriate interpolation factor in the K'1000 and K'1600 columns in paragraph (c) of this section, and add the products.

12/14/84 73 AM STANDARDS

-20a-

(c) Interpolation factors.

(1) Frequencies below 1000 kHz

f kHz	K 500	K 1000	f kHz	к 500	K 1000
—————— 640	0.720	0.280	780	0.440	0.560
650	0.700	0.300	800	0.400	0.600
660	0.680	0.320	810	0.380	0,620
670	0.660	0.340	820	0.360	(
680	0.640	0.360	830	0.340	0 . 500
690	0.620	0.380	840	0.320	0.680
700	0.600	0.400	850	0.300	0.700
710	0.580	0.420	860:	0.280	0.720
720	0.560	0.440	870	0.260	0.740
730	0.540	0.460	880	0.240	0.760
740	0.520	0.480	890	0.220	0.780
, 750 [′]	0,500	0.500	900	0.200	0.800
760	0.480	0.520	940	0.120	0.880
770	0.460	0.540	990	0.020	0.980

(2) Frequencies above 1000

ſ'.	K'1000	K'160 0	f '	K'1000	K'1 600
1010	0.983 0.967 0.950 0.933 0.917 0.900 0.883 0.867 0.850 0.833 0.817 0.800	0.017 0.033 0.050 0.067 0.083 0.100 0.117 0.133 0.150 0.167 0.183 0.200	$ \begin{array}{c} 1170.\\ 1180.\\ 1190.\\ 1200.\\ 1210.\\ 1220.\\ 1520.\\ 1510.\\ 1520.\\ 1530.\\ 1540.\\ 1550.\\ 1$	0.717 0.700 0.683 0.667 0.650 0.633 0.167 0.150 0.133 0.117 0.100 0.083	0.283 0.300 0.317 0.333 0.350 0.367 0.833 0.850 0.867 0.883 0.900 0.917
1130 1140 1160	0.783 0.767 0.733	0.217 0.233 0.267	1560 1570 1580	0.067 0.050 0.033	0.933 0.950 0.967

3/13/86

73 AM STANDARDS

21-23

§73.189(a) - **§73.189(b)(2)(iii)**

§73.189 <u>Minimum antenna heights or field strength requirements</u>.-(a) Section §73.45 requires that all applicants for new, additional, or different broadcast facilities and all licensees requesting authority to move the transmitter of an existing station, shall specify a radiating system, the efficiency of which complies with the requirements of good engineering practice for the class and power of the station.

(b) The specifications deemed necessary to meet the requirements of good engineering practice at the present state of the art are set out in detail below.

(1) The licensee of a standard broadcast station requesting a change in power, time of operation, frequency, or transmitter location must also request authority to install a new antenna system or to make changes in the existing antenna system which will meet the minimum height requirements, or submit evidence that the present antenna system meets the minimum muirements with respect to field intensity, pefore favorable consideration will be given thereto. (See §73.106). In the event it is proposed to make substantial changes in an existing antenna system, the changes shall be such as to meet the minimum height requirements or will be permitted subject to the submission of field intensity measurements showing that it meets the minimum requirements with respect to effective field intensity.

(2) These minimum actual physical vertical heights of antennas permitted to be installed are shown by curves A, B, and C of Figure 7 of §73.190 as follows:

(i) Class IV stations and stations in Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Roco and the U.S.Virgin Islands on 1230, 1240, 1340, 1400, 1450 and 1490 kHz that were formerly Class IV and were redesignated as Class III pursuant to Section 73.26(b), 45 meters or a minimum effective field strength of 241mV/m for 1kW (121mV/m for 0.25kW). (This height applies to a Class IV station on a local channel only. Curve A shall apply to any Class IV stations in the 48 conterminous states that are assigned to Regional channels).

(ii) Class I-N and Class II stations, and Class III stations other than those covered in Section 73.189(b)(2)(i), a minimum effective field strength of 282mV/m for 1kW.

(iii) Class I-A, and I-B stations, a minimum effective field strength of 362 mV/m for 1 kW.

3/13/86

-24-

73.189(b)(3) - (6)

(3) The heights given on the graph for the antenna apply regardless of whether the antenna is located on the ground or on a building. Except for the reduction of shadows, locating the antenna on a building does not necessarily increase the efficiency and where the height of the building is in the order of a quarter wave the efficiency may be materially reduced.

(4) At the present development of the art, it is considered that where a vertical radiator is employed with its base on the ground, the ground system should consist of buried radial wires at least one-fourth wave length long. There should be as many of these radials evenly spaced as practicable and in no event less than 90. (120 radials of 0.35 to 0.4 of a wave length in length and spaced 3° is considered an excellent ground system and in case of high base voltage, a base screen of suitable dimensions should be employed.)

(5) In case it is contended that the required antenna efficiency can be obtained with an antenna of height or ground system less than the minimum specified, a complete field intensity survey must be supplied to the Commission showing that the field intensity at a mile without absorption fulfills the minimum requirements. (See §73.186). This field survey must be made by a qualified engineer using equipment of acceptable accuracy.

(6) The main element or elements of a directional antenna system shall meet the above minimum requirements with respect to height or effective field intensity. No directional antenna system will be approved which is so designed that the effective field of the array is less than the minimum prescribed for the class of station concerned, or in case of a Class I station less than 90 percent of the ground wave field which would be obtained from a perfect antenna of the height specified by Figure 7 of §73.190 for operation on frequencies below 1000 kilocycles, and in the case of a Class II or III station less than 90 percent of the ground wave field which would be obtained from a perfect antenna of the height specified by Figure 7 of §73.190 for operation on frequencies below 1000 kilo-

-25-

μV/m

(a) This section con-73.190 Engineering charts and related formulas. sists of the following Figures: la, lb, 2, r3, 5, 6a, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, and 13. Additionally, formulas that are directly related to graphs are included.

(b) Figure la depicts 50% field strength values (F(50)).

(1) For distances greater than 4250 kilometers, the following formula may be used to compute 50% field strength values:



where: F = 50% skywave field strength values [F(50]]

de=path distance in kilometers

(2) 10% field strength values [F(10)]are derived from Figure 1a by the following formula:

F(10) = F(50) + 8 dB. dB(1mV/m)

(3) The field strength value in Figure 1a at 100 km also is to be used for distance less than 100 km. However. the actual great-circle distance is to be used in determining angle of departure.

(c) Figure 1b depicts 50% field strength values F(50) for calculations involving Alaskan stations.

(1) The following formula also may be used for computing field strength values for such applications:

 $F_c = 95 - 20 \log_d - 20 ((d + 300)/1000) \frac{1}{2} dB(1)$ uV/m)

where:

F = 50% skywave filed strength values F(50) in $dB(1 \, \mu V/m)$

depath distance in kilometers

(2) 10% field strength values F(10) are derived from Figure 1b from the following formula:

F(10) == F(50) + 13 dB microvolts per meter

(d) Figure 6a depicts angles of departure versus transmission range. These angles may also be computed using the following formulas:

$\Theta = \tan^{-1} (K_n \cot +$	d)	d	da
	444.54	444.54	ue,

(e) In the event of disagreement between computed values using the formulas shown above and values obtained directly from the figures, the computed values will control.

Where:

d is distance in kilometers n=1 for 50% field strength values n=2 or 3 for 10% field strength values and Where:

 $K_1 = 0.00752$ $K_2 = 0.00938$ $K_3 = 0.00565$

Note.—Computations using these formulas should not be carried beyond 0.1 degree.

Note - It might not hurt to check with FCC first to see if the charts as reproduced here in, due to their small scale, may be used in connection with material submitted to them.

3/13/86

grees



7/24/85



73 AM Standard

Figure -1b-



7/24/85

7 3AMS

Figure 2





73 AM Standard



7/24/85

73AMS

Figure 6a





§ 73.190 FIGURE 8

PERMISSIBLE DAYTIME RADIATION FOR CLASS II STATIONS



FIGURE 9



§ 73.190 FIGURE 10

AM Standard



PERMISSIBLE DAYTIME RADIATION FOR CLASS II STATIONS

Ċ,

§ 73.190 FIGURE 11

AM Standard

73.190



Figure 13

FM STANDARDS

110

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FM TECHNICAL STANDARDS

- 73.310 73.311 FM definitions.
- Field strength contours.
- 73.312 Topographic data.
- 73.313 Prediction of coverage.
- Field strength measurements.
- 73.314 73.315 73.316 FM transmitter location.
- FM antenna systems.
- Transmission system requirements.
- FM blanketing interference.
- 73.317 73.318 73.319 FM multiplex subcarrier technical standards.
- Indicating instruments specifications.
- 73.320 73.322 73.333 FM sterophonic sound transmission standards. Engineering charts.

-I-

\$73.301 DELETED

\$73.310 FM broadcast technical definitions.

(a) <u>Antenna height above average terrain (HAAT)</u>. HAAT is calculated by: determining the average of the antenna heights above the terrain from 3 to 16 kilometers (2 to 10 miles) from the antenna for each 45 degrees of azimuth starting with True North (a different antenna height will be determined in each direction from the antenna): and computing the average of these separate heights. In some cases less than eight directiond may be used. (See 73.313(d).) Where circular or elliptical polarization is used, the antenna height above average terrain must be based upon the height of the radiation of the antenna that transmits the horizontal component of radiation.

Antenna power gain. The square of the ration of the rootmean-square (RMS) free space field strength produced at 1 kilometer in the horizontal plane in millivolts per meter for 1 kW antenna input power to 221.4 mV/m. This ratio is expressed in decibels (dB). If specified for a particular direction, antenna power gain is based on that field strength in the direction only.

Center frequency. The term "center frequency" means:

(1) The average frequency of the emitted wave when modulated by a sinusoidal signal.

(2) The frequency of the emitted wave without modulation.

<u>Composite baseband signal.</u> A signal which is composed of all program and other communications signals that frequency modulated the FM carrier.

<u>Effective radiated power</u>. The term "effective radiated power" means the product of the antenna power (transmitter output power less transmission line loss) times (1) the antenna power gain, or (2) the antenna field gain squared. Where circular or elliptical polarization is employed, the term effective radiated power is applied separately to the horizontal and vertical components of radiation. For allocation purposes, the effective radiated power authorized is the horizontally polarized component of radiation only.

Equivalent Isotropically radiated power (EIRP). The term "equivalent isotropically radiated power (also known as "effective radiated power above isotropic) means the product of the antenna input power and the antenna gain in a given direction relative to an isotropic antenna.

<u>FM Blanketing.</u> Blanketing is that form of interference to the reception of other broadcast stations which is caused by the presence of an FM broadcast signal of 115 dBu (562 mV/m or greater signal strength in the area adjacent to the antenna of the transmitting station. The 115 dBu contour is referred to as the blanketing contour and the area within this contour is referred to as the blanketing area.

12/14/84 73FMS -1-

73.310(a) - (b)

<u>IN broadcast band</u>. The band of frequencies extending from 88 to 108 mega/hertz, which includes those assigned to noncommercial educational broadcasting.

<u>FM broadcast channel</u>. A band of frequencies 200 kHz wide and designated by its center frequency. Channels for FM broadcast stations begin at 88.1 MHZ and continue in successive steps of 200 k HZ to and including 107.9 M(HZ.

<u>FM broadcast station</u>. A station employing frequency modulation in the FM broadcast band and licensed primarily for the transmission of radiotelephone emissions intended to be received by the general public.

<u>Field strength</u>. The electric field strength in the horizontal plane. <u>Free space field strength</u>. The field strength that would exist at a point in the absence of waves reflected from the earth or other reflecting objects.

<u>Frequency departure</u>. The amount of variation of a carrier frequency or center frequency from its assigned value.

Frequency deviation. The peak difference between the instantaneous frequency of the modulated wave and the carrier frequency.

<u>Frequency Modulation</u>. A system of modulation where the instantaneous radio frequency varies in proportion to the instantaneous amplitude of the modulating signal (amplitude of modulating signal to be measured after pre-emphasis, if used) and the instantaneous radio frequency is independent of the frequency of the modulating signal.

Frequency swing. The peak difference between the maximum and the minimum values of the instantaneous frequency of the carrier wave during modulation.

<u>Multiplex transmission</u>. The term "multiplex transmission" means the simultaneous transmission of two or more signals within a single channel. Multiplex transmission as applied to FM broadcast stations means the transmission of facsimile or other signals in addition to the regular broadcast signals.

<u>Percentage modulation</u>. The ratio of the actual frequency deviation to the frequency deviation defined as 100% modulation, expressed in percentage. For FM broadcast stations, a frequency deviation of + 75 kHz is defined as 100% modulation.

(b) <u>Stereophonic sound.</u> The radio information carried by plurality of channels arranged to afford the listner a sense of the apatial distribution of sound sources. Sterophonic sound broadcasting includes, but is not limited to, biohonic (two channel), triphonic (three channel) and quadrophonic (four channel) program service.

12/14/84 73FMS -1a-

73.310(b) - (d)

Stereophonic sound broadcasting. Cross talk. An undesired signal occurring in one channel caused by an electrical signal in another channel.

<u>FM stereophonic broadcasting</u>. The transmission of stereophonic program by a single FM broadcast station utilizing the main channel and a stereophonic subchannel.

Left (or right signal. The electrical output of a microphone or combination of microphones placed so as to convey the intensity, time, and location of sounds originating predominately to the listener's left (or right) of the center of the performing area.

Left (or right) stereophonic channel. The left (or right) signal as electrically reproduced in reception of FM stereophonic broadcasts.

Main channel. The band of frequencies from 50 to 15,000 Hz.

which frequency modulate the main carrier.

<u>Pilot subcarrier.</u> A subcarrier that serves as a control signal for use in the reception of FM stereophonic sound broadcasting.

<u>Stereophonic seperation.</u> The ratio of the electrical signal caused in sound channel A to the signal caused in sound channel B by the transmission of only a channel B signel. Channels A and B may be any two channels of a stereophonic sound broadcast transmission system.

<u>Stereophonic sound subcarrier.</u> A subcarrier within the FM broadcast baseband used for transmitting signels for stereophonic sound reception of the main broadcast program service.

Stereophonic sound subchannel. The band of frequencies from 23KHz to 99kHz containing sound subcarriers and their associated sidebands.

Facsimile. Available line. The portion of the total length of scanning line that can be used specifically for picture signals.

Index of cooperation. The product of the number of lines per inch, the available line length in inches, and the reciprocal of the line-use ration (e.g., 105x8.2x8/7-984).

Line-use ratio. The ration of the available line to the total length of scanning line.

Optical density. The logarithm (to the base 10) of the radio of indicent to transmitted or reflected light.

<u>Rectilinear scanning</u>. The process of scanning an area in a predetermined sequence of narrow straight parallel strips.

(c) <u>Visual transmissions</u>. Communications or message transmitted on a subcarrier intended for reception and visual presentation on a viewing screen, teleprinter, facsimile printer, or other form of graphic display or record.

(d) <u>Control and telemetry transmissions</u>. Signels transmitted on a multiplex subcarrier intended for any form of control and switching functions or for equipment status data and aural or visual alarms.

73.311 Field strength contours. (a) Applications for FM broadcast authorization must show two field strength contours. These are the 70 dbu (3.16mv/m), 60 dbu (1 mv/m). These contours indicate only the approximate extent of coverage over average terrain and in the absence of interference. Under actual conditions, the true coverage may vary greatly from these esimates because the terrain over any specific path is expected to be different from the average terrain on which the field strength chart was based. Because of these factors the estimated contours give no assistance of service to any specific percentage of receiver

-2-

12/14/84 73 FMS

§73.310(a)-73.312(d)

locations within the distances indicated.

(b) The field strength contours provided for in this section shall be considered for the following purposes only:

(1) In the estimation of coverage resulting from the selection of a particular transmitter site by an applicant for an FM broadcast station.

(2) In connection with problems of coverage arising out of application of \$73.240.

(3) In determining compliance with §73.315(a) concerning the minimum field strength to be provided over the principal community to be served.

§73.312 <u>Topographic data</u>. (a) In the preparation of the profile graphs previously described, and in determining the location and height above mean sea level of the antenna site, the elevation or contour intervals shall be taken from United States Geological Survey Topographic Quadrangle Maps, United States Army Corps of Engineers Maps or Tennessee Valley Authority maps, whichever is the latest, for all areas for which such maps are available. If such maps are not published for the area in question, the next best topographic information should be used. Topographic data may sometimes be obtained from state and municipal agencies. The data from the Sectional Aeronautical Charts (including bench marks) or railroad depot elevations and highway elevations from road maps may be used where no better information is available. In cases where limited topographic data can be obtained, use may be made of an altimeter in a car driven along roads extending generally radially from the transmitter site.

(b) The Commission will not ordinarily require the submission of topographical maps for areas beyond 15 miles from the antenna site, but the maps must include the principal city or cities to be served. If it appears necessary, additional data may be requested.

(c) The U.S. Geological Survey Topography Quadrangle Sheets may be obtained from the U.S. Geological Survey Department of the Interior, Washington, D. C. 20240. The Sectional Aeronautical Charts are available from the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey, Department of Commerce, Washington, D. C. 20235. These maps may also be secured from branch offices and from authorized agents or dealers in most principal cities.

(d) In lieu of maps, the average terrain elevation may be computer generated except in cases of dispute, using elevations from a 30 second point or better topographic data file. The file must be identified and the data processed for intermediate points along each radial using linear interpolation techniques. The height above mean sea level of the antenna site must be obtained manually using appropriate topographic maps.

3/28/85

73FMS

-3-

73.313(a) - 73.313(c)(1)

§73.313 <u>Prediction of coverage</u>. (a) All predictions of coverage made pursuant to this section shall be made without regard to interference and shall be made only on the basis of estimated field strengths.

(b) Predictions of coverage shall be made only for the same purposes as relate to the use of field strength contours as specified in §73.311.

(c) In predicting the distance to the field strength contours, the F(50,50) field strength chart, Figure 1 of §73.333 must be used. The 50% field strength is defined as that value exceeded for 50% of the time.

(1) The F(50,50) chart gives the estimated 50% field strengths exceeded at 40% of the locations in dB above 1 uV/m. The chart is based on an effective power radiated from a half-wave dipole antenna in free space, that produces an unattenuated field strength at 1 kilometer of about 107 dB above 1 uV/m (221.4 mV/m).

FMS 3/28/85

73FMS

-3a-

 \bigcirc

•

 \bigcirc

373.313(c)(2) - (d)(4)

(2) To use the chart for other powers, the sliding scale associated with the chart should be trimmed and used as the ordinate scale. This sliding scale is placed on the chart with the appropriate gradation for power in line with the horizontal 40 db line on the chart. The right edge of the scale is placed in line with the appropriate antenna height gradations, and the chart then becomes direct reading (in uv/m and in db above 1 uv/m) for this power and antenna height. Where the antenna height is not one of those for which a scale is provided, the signal strength or distance is determined by interpolation between the curves connecting the equidistant scale. Dividers may be used in lieu of the sliding scale. In predicting the distance to the field strength contours, the effective radiated power to be used is that in the horizontal plane in the pertinent direction. In predicting other field strengths over areas not in horizontal plane, the effective radiated power to be used is the power in the direction of such areas; the appropriate vertical plane radiation pattern must, of course, be considered in determining this power.

(d) The antenna height to be used with this chart is the height of the radiation center of the antenna above the average terrain along the radial in question. In determining the average elevation of the terrain, the elevations between 3 and 16 kilometers from the antenna site are used.

(1) Profile graphs must be drawn for eight radials beginning at the antenna site and extending 16 kilometers therefrom. The radials should be drawn for each 45° of azimuth starting with True North. At least on radial must include the principal community to be served even though it may be more than 16 kilometers from the antenna site. However in the event none of the evenly spaced radials include the principal community to be served, and one or more such radials are drawn in addition, these radials must not be used in computing the antenna height above average terrain.

(2) Where the 3 to 16 kilometers portion of a radial extends in whole or in part over a large body of water or extends over foreign territory but the 50 uV/m contour encompasses land area within the United States beyond the 16 kilometers portion of the radial, the entire 3 to 16 kilometers portion of the radial must be included in the computation of antenna height above average terrain. However, where the 50 uV/m contour does not so encompass United States land area and (i) the entire 3 to 16 kilometers portion of antenna height above average terrain. However, such radial must be completely omitted from the computation of antenna height above average terrain above average terrain, and (ii) where a part of the 3 to 16 kilometers portion of a radial extends over large bodies of water or foreign terraing from the 3 kilometers portion of a radial extends over large bodies of water or foreign terraing the 3 to 16 kilometers portion of a radial extends over large bodies of water or foreign terrain, and (ii) where a part of the 3 to 16 kilometers portion of a radial extends over large bodies of water or foreign territory, only that part of the radial extending from the 3 kilometers sector to the outermost portion of land area within the United States covered by the radial must be used in the computation of antenna height above average terrain.

(3) The prfile graphs for each radial should be plotted by contour intervals of from 12 to 30 meters and, where the data permits, at least 50 points of elevation (generally uniformly spaced) should be used for each radial. In instances of very rugged terrain where the use of contour intervals of 30 meters would result in several points in a short distance, 60 or 120 meter contour intervals may be used for such distances. On the other hand, where the terrain is uniform or gently sloping the smallest contour interval indicated on the topographic map should be used, although only relatively few points may be available. The profile graph should indicate the topography accurately for each radial, and the graphs should be plotted with the distance in kilometers as the abscissa and the elevation in meters above mean sea level as the ordinate. The profile graphs should indicate the source of the topographical data used. The graph shoull also show the elevation of the center of the radiating system. The graph may be plotted either on rectangular coordinate paper or on special paper that shows the curvature of the earth. It is not necessary to take the curvature of the earth into consideration in this procedure as this factor is taken care of in the chargs showing signal strengths. The average elevation of the 13 kilometer distance between 3 and 16 kilometers from the antenna site should then be determined from the profile graph for each radial. This may be obtained by averaging a large number of equally spaced points, by using a planimeter, or by obtaining the median elevation (that exceeded for 50% of the distance) in sectors and averaging those values.

(4) Examples of HAAT calculations:

(i) The heights above average terrain on the eight radials are as follows:

-4-

(

73 FM Standard

73.313(d)(4) - (h)



The antenna heigh above terrain (defined in \$73.310(a)) is computed as follows: (120+125+185+90-10-85+40+85)/8=85 meters.

(ii) Same as (i), except the 0⁰ radial is entirely over sea water. The antenna height above average terrain is computed as follows (note that the divisor is 7 not 8): (255+185+90-10-85+40+85)/7=80 meters.

(iii) Same as (i), except that only the first 10 kilometers of the 90° radial are in the United States; beyond 10 kilometers the 90° radial is in a foreign country. The height above average terrain of the 3 to 10 kilometer portion of the 90° radial is 105 meters. The antenna height above average terrain is computed as follows (note that the divisor is 8 not 7.5):

(120+255+105+90-10-85+40+85)/8=75 meters.

(e) In cases where the terrain in one or more directions from the antenna site departs widely from the average elevation of the 3 to 16 kilometer sector, the prediction method may indicate contour distances that are different from what may be expected in practice. For example, a mountain ridge may indicate the practical limit of service although the prediction method may indicate otherwise. In such cases, the prediction method should be followed, but a supplemental showing may be made concerning the contour distances as determined by other means. Such supplemental showings should describe the procedure used and should include sample calculations. Maps of predicted coverage should include both the coverage as predicted by the regular method and as predicted by a supplemental method. When measurements of area are required, these should include the area obtained by the regular prediction method and the area obtained by the supplemental method. In directions where the terrain is such that antenna heights less than 30 meters for the 3 to 16 kilometer sector are obtained, an assumed height of 30 meters must be used for the prediction of coverage. However, where the actual contour distances are critical factors, a supplemental showing of expected coverage must be included together with a description of the method used in predicting such coverage. In special cases, the FCC may require additional information as to terrain and coverage.

(f) The effect of terrain roughness on the predicted field strength of a signal at points distant from an FM transmitting antenna is assumed to depend on the magnitude of a terrain roughtness factor (h) which, for a specific propagation path, is determined by the characteristics of a segment of the terrain profile for that path 40 kilometers in length located between 10 and 50 kilometers from the antenna. The terrain roughness factor has a value equal to the distance, in meters, between elevations exceeded by all points on the profile for 10% and 90% respectively, of the length of the prfile segment. (See §73.333, Figure 4.)

(g) If the lowest field strength value of interest is initially predicted to occur over a particular propagation path at a distance that is less than 50 kilometers from the antenna, the terrain profile segment used in the determination of terrain roughness factor over that path must be that included between points 10 kilometers from the transmitter and such lesser distances. No terrain roughness correction need be applied when all field strength values of interest are predicted to occur 10 kilometers or less from the transmitting antenna.

(h) Profile segments prepared for terrain roughness factor determinations are to be plotted in rectangular coordinates, with no less than 50 points evenly spaced within the segment using data obtained from topographic maps with contour intervals of approximately 15 meters (50 feet) or less it available.

9/14/83

73FM Standard

-4a-

(i) The field strength charts (73.333, Figures 1-la) were developed assuming a terrain roughness factor of 50 meters, which is considered to be representative of average terrain in the United States. Where the roughness factor for a particular propagation path is found to depart appreciably from this value, a terrain roughness correction (Δ F) should

-5-

be applied to field strength values along this path, as predicted with the use of these charts. The magnitude and sign of this correction, for any value of \triangle h, may be determined from a chart included in Section 73.333 as Figure 5.

(j) Alternatively, the terrain roughness correction may be computed using the following formula:

 \mathbf{A} F = 1.9-0.03 (\mathbf{A} h)(1 + f/300)

Where:

F = terrain roughness correction in dB
k = terrain roughness factor in meters
f = frequency of signal in megahertz (MHz)

73.314 <u>Field strength measurements</u>. (a) Except as provided for in 73.209, FM broadcast stations shall not be protected from any type of interference or propagation effect. Persons desiring to submit testimony, evidence or data to the Commission for the purpose of showing that the technical standards contained in this subpart do not properly reflect the levels of any given type of interference or propagation effect may doso only in appropriate rule making proceedings concerning the amendment of such technical standards. Persons making field strength measurements for formal submission to the Commission in rule making proceedings, or making such measurements upon the request of the Commission, shall follow the procedure for making and reporting such measurements outlined in paragraph (b) of this section. In instances where a showing of the measured level of a signal prevailing over a specific community is appropriate, the procedure for making and reporting field strength measurements for this purpose is set forth in paragraph (c) of this section.

(b) Collection of field strength data for propagation analysis.

(1) Preparation for measurements.

(i) On large scale topographic maps, eight or more radials are drawn from the transmitter location to the maximum distance at which measurements are to be made, with the angles included between adjacent radials of approximately equal size. Radials should be oriented so as to traverse representative types of terrain. The specific number of radials and their orientation should be such as to accomplish this objective.

(ii) Each radial is marked, at a point exactly 16 kilometers from the transmitter and, at greater distances, at successive 3 kilometer intervals. Where measurements are to be conducted over extremely rugged terrain, shorter intervals may be used, but all such intervals must be of equal length. Accessible roads intersecting each radial as nearly as possible at each 3 kilometer marker are selected. These intersections are the points on the radial at which measurements are to be made, and are referred to subsequently as measuring locations. The elevation of each measuring location should approach the elevation at the corresponding 3 kilometer marker as nearly as possible.

(2) <u>Measurement procedure</u>. All measurements must be made utilizing a receiving antenna designed for reception of the horizontally polarized signal component, elevated 9 meters above the roadbed. At each measuring location, the following procedure must be used:

73.314(b)(2)(i) - (b)(3)(iii)

(i) The instrument calibration is checked.

(ii) The antenna is elevated to a height of 9 meters.

(iii) The receiving antenna is rotated to determine if the strongest signal is arriving from the direction of the transmitter.

(iv) The antenna is oriented so that the sector of its response pattern over which maximum gain is realized is in the direction of the transmitter.

(v) A mobile run of at least 30 meters is made, that is centered on the intersection of the radial and the road, and the measured field strength is continuously recorded on a chart recorder over the length of the run.

(vi) The actual measuring location is marked exactly on the topographic map, and a written record, keyed to the specific location, is made of all factors which may affect the recorded field, such as topography, height and types of vegetation, buildings, obstacles, weather, and other local features.

(vii) If, during the test conducted as described in paragraph (b)(2)(iii) of this section, the strongest signal is found to come from a direction other than from the transmitter, after the mobile run prescribed in subparagraph (b)(2)(v) of this section is concluded, additional measurements must be made in a "cluster" of at least five fixed points. At each such point, the field strengths with the antenna oriented toward the transmitter, and with the antenna oriented so as to receive the strongest field, are measured and recorded. Generally, all points should be within 60 meters of the center point of the mobile run.

(viii) If overhead obstacles preclude a mobile run of at least 30 meters, a "cluster" of five spot measurements may be made in lieu of this run. The first measurement in the cluster is identified. Generally, the locations for other measurements must be within 60 meters of the location of the first.

Method of reporting measurements. A report of measurements (3) to the Commission shall be submitted in affidavit form, in triplicate, and should contain the following information:

Tables of field strength measurements, which, for each (i) measuring location, set forth the following data:

Distance from the transmitting antenna. (a)

- Ground elevation at measuring location. (b)
- Date, time of day, and weather. (c)

Median field in dBu for dBk, for mobile run or (d)

for cluster, as well as maximum and minimum measured field strengths. Notes describing each measuring location.

(e)

U.S. Geological Survey topographic maps, on which is (ii) shown the exact location at which each measurement was made. The original plots shall be made on maps of the largest available scale. Copies may be reduced in size for convenient submission to the Commission, but not to the extent that important detail is lost. The original maps shall be made available, if requested. If a large number of maps is involved, an index map should be submitted.

All information necessary to determine the pertinent (iii) characteristics of the transmitting installation, including frequency, geographical coordinates of antenna site, rated and actual power output

9/14/83

73FM Standard

-5b-
73.314(b)(3)(iii) - (c)(2)(iv)

of transmitter, measured transmission line loss, antenna power gain, height of antenna above ground, above mean sea level, and above average terrain. The effective radiated power should be computed, and horizontal and vertical plane patterns of the transmitting antenna should be submitted.

(iv) A list of calibrated equipment used in the field strength survey, which, for each instrument, specifies its manufacturer, type, serial number and rated accuracy, and the date of its most recent calibration by the manufacturer, or by a laboratory. Complete details of any instrument not of standard manufacture shall be submitted.

(v) A detailed description of the calibration of the measuring equipment, including field strength meters, measuring antenna, and connecting cable.

(vi) Terrain profiles in each direction in which measurements were made, drawn on curved earth paper for equivalent 4/3 earth radius, of the largest available scale.

(c) Collection of field strength data to determine FM broadcast service in specific communities.

(1) <u>Preparation for measurement</u>. (i) The population (P), of the community, and its suburbs, if any, is determined by reference to an appropriate sourge, e.g., the 1970 U.S. Census tables of populations of cities and urbanized areas.

(ii) The number of locations at which measurements are to be made shall be at least 15, and shall be approximately equal to $0.1(P)^{\frac{1}{2}}$, if this product is a number greater than 15.

(iii) A rectangular grid, of such size and shape as to encompass the boundaries of the community is drawn on an accurate map of the community. The number of line intersections on the grid included within the boundaries of the community shall be at least equal to the required number of measuring locations. The position of each intersection on the community map determines the location at which a measurement shall be made.

(2) <u>Measurement procedure</u>. All measurements must be made using a receiving antenna designed for reception of the horizontally polarized signal component, elevated 9 meters above ground level.

(i) Each measuring location shall be chosen as close as feasible to a point indicated on the map, as previously prepared, and at as nearly the same elevation as that point as possible.

(ii) At each measuring location, after equipment calibration and elevation of the antenna, a check is made to determine whether the strongest signal arrives from a direction other than from the transmitter.

(iii) At 20 percent or more of the measuring locations, mobile runs, as described in paragraph (b) (2) of this section shall be made with no less than three such mobile runs in any case. The points at which mobile measurements are made shall be well separated. Spot measurements may be made at other locations.

(iv) Each actual measuring location is marked exactly on the map of the community, and suitably keyed. A written record shall be maintained, describing for each location, factors which may affect recorded field, such as the appropriate time of measurement, weather

9/14/83 73FM Standard -5c-

73.314(c)(2)(iv) - 73.315(c)

topography, overhead wiring, heights and types of vegetation, buildings and other structures. The orientation with respect to the measuring location shall be indicated of objects of such shape and size as to be capable of causing shadows or reflections. If the strongest signal recorded was found to arrive from a direction other than that of the transmitter, this fact shall be recorded.

(3) <u>Method of reporting measurements</u>. A report of measurements to the Commission shall be submitted in affidavit form, in triplicate, and should contain the following information:

(i) A map of the community showing each actual measuring location, specifically identifying the points which mobile runs were made.

(ii) A table keyed to the above map, showing the field strength at each measuring point, reduced to dBu for the actual effective radiated power of the station. Weather, date, and time of each measurement shall be indicated.

(iii) Notes describing each measuring location.

(iv) A topographic map of the largest available scale on which are marked the community and the transmitter site of the station whose signals have been measured, which includes all areas on or near the direct path of signal propagation.

(v) Computations of the mean and standard deviation of all measured field strengths, or a graph on which the distribution of measured field strength values is plotted.

(vi) A list of calibrated equipment used for the measurements, which for each instrument, specifies its manufacturer, type, serial number, and rated accuracy and the date of its most recent valibration by the manufacturer, or by a laboratory. Complete details of any instrument not of standard manufacture shall be submitted.

(vii) A detailed description of the procedure employed in the calibration of the measuring equipment, including field strength meters, measuring antenna, and connecting cable.

73.315 <u>Transmitter location</u>. (a) The transmitter location shall be chosen so that, on the basis of the effective radiated power and antenna height above average terrain emoloyes, a minimum field strength of 70 dB above one uV/m, or 3.16 mV/m, will be provided over the entire orincipal community to be served.

Note - The requirements of paragraph (a) of this section do not apply to noncommercial educational FM broadcast stations.

(b) The transmitter location should be chosen to maximize coverage to the city of license while minimizing interference. This is normally accomplished by locating in the least populated area available while maintaining the provisions of parapraph (a) of this section. In general, the transmitting antenna of a station should be located in the most sparsely populated area available at the highest elevation available. The location of the antenna should be so chosen that lineof-sight can be obtained from the antenna over the principle city or cities to be served; in no event should there be a major obstruction in this path.

(c) The transmitting location should be selected so that the 1 mv/m contour encompasses the urban population with in the area to be served. It is recognized that topography, shape of the desired service area, and population distribution may make the choice of a transmitter location difficult. In such cases consider-

4/8/86 73 FMS -5d-

73.315(c)

graphical location of the transmitter is permitted; however, the necessity for a high elevation for the antenna may render this problem difficult. In general, the transmitting antenna of a station should be located at the most central point at the highest elevation available. In providing the best degree of service to an area, it is usually preferable to use a high antenna rather than a lower antenna with increased transmitter power. The location should be so chosen that line-of-sight can be obtained from the antenna over the principal city or cities to be served; in no event should there be a major obstruction in this path.

(c) The transmitting location should be selected so that the 1 mv/m. contour encompasses the urban population with in the area to be served. It is recognized that topography, shape of the desired service area, and population distribution may make the choice of a transmitter location difficult. In such cases consider-

§3.315(c) - 73.316(d)

ation may be given to the use of a directional antenna system, although it is generally prefereable to choose a site where a nondirectional antenna may be omployed.

(d) In cases of questionable antenna locations it is desirable to conduct propagation tests to indicate the field intensity expected in the principal city or cities to be served and in other areas, particularly where severe shadow problems may be expected. In considering applications proposing the use of such locations, the Commission may require site tests to be made. Such tests should include measurements made in accordance with the measurement procedures described in73.314 and full data thereon shall be supplied to the Commission. The test transmitter should employ an antenna having a height as close as possible to the proposed antenna height, using a ballon or other support if necessary and feasible. Information concerning the authorization of site tests may be obtained from the Commission upon request.

(B) Cognizance must of course be taken regarding the possible hazard of the proposed antenna structure to aviation and the proximity of the proposed site to airports and airways. Procedures and standards with respect to the Commission's consideration of proposed antenna structures which will serve as a guide to persons intending to apply for radio station licenses are contained in Part 17 of this chapter (Construction, Marking, and Lighting of Antenna Structures).

§73.316 <u>Antenna systems</u>. (a) It shall be standard to employ horizontal polarization; however, circular or elliptical polarization may be employed if desired. Clockwise or counterclockwise rotation may be used. The supplemental vertically polarized effective radiated power required for circular or elliptical polarization shall in no event exceed the effective radiated power authorized.

(b) Deleted.

(c) <u>Directional antennas</u>. A directional antenna is considered to be an antenna that is designated or altered for the purpose of obtaining a noncircular radiation pattern. Directional antennas may not be used for the purpose of reducing minimum mileage separation requirements but may be employed for the purpose of improving service or for the purpose of using a particular site; directional antennas with a ratio of maximum to minimum radiation in the horizontal plane of more than 15 decibels will not be permitted.

(d) <u>Applications for directional antennas</u>. Applications proposing the use of directional antenna systems must be accompanied by the following:

-6-

5/26/86 73 FMS

§73.316(d) - §73.316(h)

(1) Complete description of the proposed antenna system, including:

(1) A description of the means whereby the directivity is proposed to be obtained, and

(ii) The means (such as a rotatable reference antenna) whereby the operational antenna pattern will be determined prior to licensed operation and maintained within proper tolerances thereafter.

(2) Horizontal and vertical plane radiation patterns showing the free space field strength in mv/m at 1 mile and effective radiated power in dbk for each direction. If directivity was computed, the method by which the radiation patterns were computed, including formulae used, sample calculations and tabulations of data. If the directivity was measured, the method employed should be fully described, including the equipment used and the resultant measured data shall be tabulated. Sufficient vertical patterns shall be included to indicate clearly the radiation characteristics of the antenna above and below the horizontal plane. Complete information and patterns shall be provided for angles of $\leq 10^{\circ}$ from the horizontal plane and sufficient additional information included on that portion of the pattern lying between $\leq 10^{\circ}$ and the zenith and -10° and the madir, to conclusively demonstrate the absence of undesirable lobes in these areas. The horizontal plane pattern shall be plotted on polar coordinate paper with reference to True North. The vertical plane pattern shall be plotted on rectangular coordinate paper with reference to the horizontal plane.

(3) Name, address, and qualifications of the engineer making the calculations.

(e) Applications proposing the use of FM transmitting antennas in the immediate vicinity (i.e. 60 meters or less) of other FM or TV broadcast antennas must include a showing as to the expected effect, if any, of such approximate operation.

(f) In cases where it is proposed to use a tower of a standard broadcast station as a supporting structure for an FM broadcast antenna, an application for construction permit (or modification of construction permit) for such standard broadcast station must be filed for consideration with the FM application, only in the event the overall height of the standard broadcast station tower changes. Applications may be required for other classes of stations when their towers are to be used in connection with FM stations.

(g) When an FM broadcast antenna is mounted on a nondirectional standard broadcast antenna, new resistance measurements must be made of the standard broadcast antenna after installation and testing of the FM broadcast antenna. During the installation and until the new resistance determination is approved, the standard broadcast station licensee should

operate by the indirect method of power determination. The FM broadcast license application will not be considered until the application form concerning resistance measurements is filed for the standard broadcast station.

(h) When an FM broadcast antenna is mounted on an element of a standard broadcast directional antenna, a full engineering study concerning the effect of the FM broadcast antenna on the directional pattern must be filed with the application concerning the standard broadcast station. Depending upon the

9/14/83

FM STANDARD

73.316(h) - 73.318

individual case, the Commission may require readjustment and certain field intensity measurments of the standard broadcast station following the completion of the FM broadcast antenna system.

(i) When the proposed FM antenna is to be mounted on a tower in the vicinity of an AM station directional antenna system and it appears that the operation of the directional antenna system may be affected, an engineering study must be filed with the FM application concerning the effect of the FM antenna on the AM directional radiation pattern. Field measurements of the AM station may be required prior to and following construction of the FM station antenna, and readjustments made as necessary.

(j) Information regarding data required in connecting with standard broadcast directional antenna systems may be found in §73.150 of this chapter. (See also Standard Broadcast Technical Standars.)

73.317 <u>FM transmission system requirements.</u> (a) FM broadcast stations employing transmitters authorized after January 1, 1960 must maintain the bandwidth occupied by their emissions in accordance with the specification detailed below. FM broadcast stations employing transmitters installed or type accepted before January 1, 1960, must achieve the highest degree of compliance with these specifications practicable with their existing equipment. In either case, should harmful interference to other authorized stations occur, the licensee shall correct the problem promptly or cease operation.

(b) Any emission appearing on a frequency removed from the carrier by between 120 kHz and 240 kHz inclusive must be attenuated at least 25 dB below the level of the unmodulated carrier. Compliance with this requirement will be deemed to show the occupied bandwidth to be 240 kHz or less.

(c) Any emission appearing on a frequency removed from the carrier by more than 240 kHz and up to and including 600 kHz must be attenuated at least 35 dB beldw the level of the unmodulated carrier.

(d) Amy emission appearing on a frequency removed from the carrier by more than 600 kHz must be attenuated at least 43 plus 10 Log₁₀ (Power, in watts) dB below the level of the unmodulated carrier, or 80 dB, whichever is the lesser attenuation.

(e) Preemphasis shall not be greater than the impedance-frequency characteristics of a series inductance resistance network having a time constant of 75 microseconds. (See upper curve of Figure 2 of 73.33.)

73.318 <u>FM blanketing interference</u>. Areas adjacent to the transmitting antenna that receive a signal with a strength of 115 dBu (562 mV/m) or greater will be assumed to be blanketed. In determining the blanketed area, the 115 dBu contour is determined by calculating the inverse distance field using the effective radiated power of the maximum radiated lobe of the antenna without condidering its vertical radiation pattern or height. For directional antennas, the effective radiated power in the pertinent bearing shall be used.

5/26/86

73.318(a) - (d)

. . 3

(a) The distance to the 115 dBu contour is determined using the following equation:

D (in kilometers) = 0.394√p D (in miles) =).245√p

Where P is the maximum effective radiated power (ERP), measured in kilowatts, of the maximum radiated lobe.

(b) Permittees or licensees who commence program tests, replace their antennas orrequest facilities modifications and who are issued a new Construction Permit on or after January 1, 1985, must satisfy all complaints of blanketing interference which are received by the station during a one year period. The period begins with the commencement of program tests, or commencement of programming utilizing the new antenna. Resolution of complaints shall be at no cost to the complainant. These requirements specifically do not include interference complaints resulting from malfunctioning or mistuned receivers, imporperly installed antenna systems, or the use of high gain antennas or antenna booster amplifiers. Mobile receivers and non-RF devices such as tape recorders or hi-fi amplifiers (phonographs) are also excluded.

(c) A permittee colleocating with one or more existing stations and beginning program tests on or after January 1, 1985, must assume full financial responsibility for remedying new complaints of blankering interference for a period of on year. Two or more permittees that concurrently collocate on or after January 1, 1985, shall assume shared responsibility for remedying blanketing complaints within the blanketing area unless an offending station can be readily determined and then that station shall assume full financial responsibility.

(d) Following the one year period of full financial obligation to satisfy blanketing complaints, licensees shall provide technical information or assistance to complainants or remedies for blanketing interference.

73.319(a) - 73.319(f)

73.319 <u>FM multiplex subcarrier technical standards.</u> (a) The technical specifications in this Section apply to all transmissions of FM multiplex subcarriers except those used for sterophonic sound broadcasts under the

(b) <u>Modulation</u>. Any form of modulation may be used for subcarrier operation.

(c) <u>Subcarrier baseband.</u> (l) During monophonic program transmissions, multiplex subcarriers and their significant sidebands must be within the range of 20kHz to 99 kHz.

(2) During sterophonic sound program transmissions (see 73.322), multiplex subcarriers and their significant sidebands must be within the range of 53 kHz to 99kHz.

(3) During periods when broadcast programs are not being transmitted, multiplex sigebands must be within the range of 20kHz to 99kHz.

(d) <u>Subcarrier injection.</u> (1) during monophonic program transmissions. modulation of the carrier by arithmetic sum of all subcarriers may not exceed 30% referenced to 75 kHz modulation deviation. However, the modulation of the carrier by the arithmetic sum of all subcarriers above 75 kHz may not modulate the carrier by more than 10%.

(2) During stereophonic program transmissions, modulation of the carrier by the arithmetic sum of all subcarriers may not exceed 20% referenced to 75kHz modulation deviation. However, the modulation of the carrier by the arithmetic sum of all subcarriers above 75kHz may not modulate the carrier by more than 10%.

(3) During periods when no broadcast program service is transmitted, modulation of the carrier by the arithmetic sum of all carriers may not exceed 30% referenced to 75kHz modulation deviation. However, the modulation of the carrier by the arithmetic sum of all subcarriers above 75kHz may not modulate the carrier by more than 10%.

(4) During periods when no broadcast program service is transmitted, modulation of the carrier by the arithmetic sum of all subcarriers above 75kHz may not exceed 10% and modulation of the carrier by the arithmetic sum of all subcarriers may not exceed 30%, referenced to 75kHz deviation.

(e) Subcarrier generators may be installed and used with a type accepted FM broadcast transmitter without specific authorization from the FCC provided the generator can be connected to the transmitter without requiring any mechanical or electrical monifications in the transmitter FM exciter circuits.

(f) Stations installing multiplex subcarrier reansmitting equipment must ensure the proper suppression of spurious or harmonic radiations. See 73.317, 73.1590 and 73.1690. If the subcarrier operation causes the station's transmissions not to comply with the technical provisions for FM Briadcast stations or causes harmful interference to other communication services, the licenses or permittee must correct the problem promptly or cease operation. The licensee may be required to verify the corrective measures with supporting data. Such data lust be retained at the station and be made available to the FCC upon request.

5/26/86

73.320 Indicating insturments-Specifications. See 73.1215 (Subpart H).

73.321 Deleted.

73.322 <u>FM Steronophonic sound transmission standards.</u> (a) An FM Broadcast station shall not use 19kHz plus or minus 20 Hz, except as the sterophonic system meeting the following parameters:

(1) The modulating signal for the main channel consists of the sum of the right and left signals.

(2) The pilot subcarrier at 19 kHz plus or minus 2 Hz, must frequency modulate the main carrier between the limits of 8 and 10 percent.

(3) One sterophonic subscrrier must be the second harmonic of the pilot subcarrier (i.e. 38 kHz) and must cross the time axis with a positive slope simultaneously with each crossing of the time axis by the subcarrier. Additional sterophonic subcarriers are not precluded.

(4) Double sideband, suppressed-carrier, amplitude modulation of the sterophonic subcarrier at 38 kHz must be used.

(5) The sterophonic subcarrier at 38 kHz must be suppressed to a level less than 1% modulation of the main carrier.

(6) The modulating signal for the required sterophonic subcarrier must be equal to the difference of the left and right signals.

(7) The following modulation levels apply: (i) When a signal exists in only one channel of a two channel (biphonic) sound transmission, modulation of the carrier by audio components within the baseband range of 50 kHz shall not exceed 45% and modulation of the carrier by the sum of the amplidude modulation subcarrier in the baseband range of 23 kHz to 53 kHz shall not exceed 45%.

(ii) When a signal exists in only one channel of a sterophonic sound transmission having more than one sterophonic subcarrier in the baseband, the modulation of the carrier by audio components within the audio baseband range of 23 kHz to 99 kHz shall not exceed 53% with total modulation not to exceed 90%.

(b) Stations not transmitting stereo with the method described in (a), must limit the main carrier deivation caused by any modulating signals occupying the band 19 kHz plus or minus 20 Hz to 125 Hz.

(c) All stations, regardless of the sterophonic transmission system used, must not exceed the maximum modulation limits specified in 73.1570 (b)(2). Stations not using the method described in (a), must limit the modulation of the carrier by audio components within the audio baseband range of 23 kHz to 99 kHz to not exceed 53%.

73.333 Engineering charts.

5/26/86

Sliding Scale for use with Figures 1 and 1a



with Figure 1 & 1a.

with Figure 1 & 1a.

Sliding scale for use ith Figure 1 & 1a.

đ

73FM Standard





fig. 1

FM CHANNELS ESTIMATED FIELD STRENGTH EXCEEDED AT 50 PERCENT OF THE POTENTIAL RECEIVER LOCATIONS FOR AT LEAST 50 PERCENT OF THE TIME AT A RECEIVING ANTENNA HEIGHT OF 9 METERS

73.333 Figure 1 FM Standards

9/14/83





fig. la

FM CHANNELS ESTIMATED FIELD STRENGTH EXCEEDED AT 50 PERCENT OF THE POTENTIAL RECEIVER LOCATIONS FOR AT LEAST 10 PERCENT OF THE TIME AT A RECEIVING ANTENNA HEIGHT OF 9 METERS

figure 3 removed

73.333 Figure la FM Standards

9/14/83



TV STANDARDS

٠

TV TECHNICAL STANDAEDS

73.681 Definitions.

- Transmission standards and changes. 73.682
- 73.683 Field strength contours.
- 73.684 Prediction of coverage.

Transmitter location and antenna system. 73.685

- 73.686 Field strength measurements.
- Transmission system requirements. 73.687
- Indicating instruments. 73.688
- 73.689 Operating power.

MONITORING EQUIPMENT

- 73.690 Frequency measurements.
- 73.691 Mosulation monitors.
- 73.692 Reserved.
- 73.693 Reserved.
- 73.694 Requirements for type approval of TV modulation monitors.
- 73.695 .697 Reserved.
- 73.698 Tables.
- 73.699 Engineering charts.

I

73.681A - E

TV TECHNICAL STANDARDS

73.681 <u>Definitions</u>. <u>Amplitude modulation</u> (AM). - A system of modulation in which the envelope of the transmitted wave contains a component similar to the wave form of the signal to be transmitted.

Antenna electrical beam tilt. The shaping of the radiation pattern in the vertical plane of a transmitting antenna by electrical means so that maximum radiation occurs at an angle below the horizontal plane.

Antenna height above average terrain. The average of the antenna heights above the terrain from two to ten miles from the antenna for the eight directions spaced evenly for each 45 degrees of aximuth starting with True North. (In general, a different antenna height will be determined in each direction from the antenna. The average of these various heights is considered the antenna height above the average terrain. In some cases less than 8 directions may be used. See 73.684(d). Where circular or elliptical polarization is employed the antenna height above average terrain shall be based upon the height of the radiation center of the antenna which transmits the horizontal component of radiation.

Antenna mechanical beam tilt. The intentional installation of a transmitting antenna so that its axis is not vertical, in order to change the normal angle of maximum radiation in the vertical plane.

Antenna power gain. The squre of the ratio of the root-mean-square free space field intensity produced at one mile in the horizontal plane, in millivolts per meter for one kilowatt antenna input power to 137.6 mv/m. This ratio should be expressed in decibels (db). (If specified for a particular direction, antenna power gain is based on the field strength in that direction only.)

Aspect ratio. The ratio of picture width to picture height as transmitted. Aural transmitter. The radio equipment for the transmission of the aural signal only.

Aural center frequency. (a) The average frequency of the emitted wave when modulated by a sinusoidal signal; (2) the frequency of the emitted wave without modulation.

BTSC. Broadcast Television systems committe recommendation for multichannel television sound transmission and audio processing as defined in FCC Bulletin OST 60.

Baseband. Aural transmitter input signals between 0 and 120 kHz. Blanking level. The level of the signal during the blanking interval, except the interval during the scanning synchronizing pulse and the chrominance subcarrier synchronizing burst.

Chrominance. - The colorimetric difference between any color and a reference color of equal luminance, the reference color having a specific chromaticity.

Chrominance subcarrier. - The carrier which is modulated by the chrominance information.

<u>Color transmission</u>. - The transmission of color television signals which can be reproduced with different values of hue, saturation, and luminance.

Effective radiated power. The product of the antenna input power and the antenna power gain. This product should be expressed in kW and a in dB above 1KW. (If specified for a particular direction, effective radiated power is based on the antenna power gain in that direction only. The licensed effective radiated power is based on the maximum antenna power gain. When a station is authorized to use a directional antenna beam tilt, the direction of the maximum effective radiated power will be soecified.) Where circular or elliptical polarization is employed, the term effective radiated power is applied separately to the horizontally and vertically polarized components of radiation. For assignment purposes, only the effective radiated power authorized for the horisontally polarized component will be considered. 7VS

3/28/85

73TVS

Equivalent isotrophically radiated power (EIRP). The term "equivalent isotropically radiated power" (also known as "effective radiated power above isotropic") means the product of the antenna input power and the antenna gain in a given direction relative to an isotropic antenna.

Field. Scanning through picture area once in chosen scanning pattern. In the line interlaced scanning pattern of 2 to 1, the scanning of alternate lines of the picture area once.

<u>Frame</u> - Scanning all of the picture area once. In the line interlaced scanning pattern of two to one, a frame consists of two fields.

<u>Free space field strength</u> - The field strength that would exist at a point in the absence of waves reflected from the earth or other reflecting objects.

<u>Frequency departure</u>. The amount of variation of a carrier frequency or center frequency from its assigned value.

<u>Frequency deviation</u>. The peak difference between the instantaneous frequency of the modulated wave and the carrier frequency.

<u>Frequency modulation (FM)</u> - A system of modulation where the instantaneous radio frequency varies in proportion to the instantaneous amplitude of the modulating signal (amplitude or modulating signal to be measured after pre-emphasis, if used) and the instantaneous radio frequency of the modulating signal.

Frequency swing. The peak difference between the maximum and the minimum values of the instantaneous frequency of the carrier wave during modulation.

<u>Interlaced scanning</u> - A scanning process in which successively scanned lines are spaced an integral number of line widths, and in which the adjacent lines are scanned during successive cycles of the field frequency.

IRE Standard Scale - A linear scale for measuring, in IRE units, the relative amplitudes of the components of a television signal from a zero reference at blanking level, with picture information falling in the positive, and synchronizing information in the negative domain.

NOTE: When a carrier is amplitude modulated by a television signal in accordance with \$73.682, the relationship of the IRE standard scale to the conventional measure of modulation is as follows:

Level	IRE . Standard Scale (units)	Modulation Percentage
Zero carrier	120	0
Reference white	100	12.5
Blanking	0	75
Synchronizing peaks (maximum carrier	level) -40	100

Luminance - Luminance flux emitted, reflected, or transmitted per unit solid angle per unit projected area of the source.

73.681 (M) - (S)

Main channel. The band of frequencies from 50 to 15,000 Hertz which frequency modulate the main aural carrier.

Monochrome transmission - The transmission of television signals which can be reproduced in gradations of a single color only.

Multichannel Television Sound (MTS). Any system of aural transmission that utilizes aural baseband operation between 15 kHz and 120 kHz to convey information or that encodes digital information in the viedo portion of the television signal that is intended to be decoded as audio information.

<u>Multiplex transmission (aural)</u> - A subchannel added to the regular aural carrier of a television broadcast station by means of frequency modulated subcarriers.

Negative transmission 4 Where a decrease in initial light intensity causes an increase in the transmitted power.

<u>Peak power</u> - The power over a radio frequency cycle corresponding in amplitude to synchronizing peaks.

Percentage modulation. As applied to frequency modulation, the ratio of the actual frequency deviation to the frequency deviation defined as 100% modulation expressed in percentage. For the aural transmitter of TV broadcast stations, a frequency deviation of +25 kHz is defined as 100% modulation.

<u>Pilot subcarrier.</u> A subcarrier used in the reception of TV sterophonic aural or other subchannel broadcasts.

Polarization - The direction of the electric field as radiated from the transmitting antenna.

<u>Program related data signal</u> - A signal, consisting of a series of pulses representing data, which is transmitted simultaneously with and directly related to the accompanying television program.

<u>Reference black level - The level corresponding to the specified maximum excursion of the luminance signal in the black direction.</u>

Reference white level of the luminance signal. The level corresponding to the specified maximum excursion of the luminance signal in the white direction.

<u>Scanning</u> - Process of analyzing successively, according to a predetermined method, light values of picture elements constituting total picture area.

<u>Scanning line</u> - A single continuous narrow strip of picture area containing highlights, shadows, and halftones, determined by the process of scanning.

\$:3.681 (s) - \$73.682(a)(5)

Standard television signal. - A signal which conforms to the television transmission standards.

Synchronization. - The maintenance of one operation in step with another.

<u>Television broadcast band</u>. - The frequencies in the band extending from 54 to806 megahertz which are assignable to television broadcast stations. These frequencies are 54 to 72 megahertz (channels 2 through 4), 76 to 88 megahertz (channels 5 and 6), 174 to 216 megahertz (channels 7 through 13), and 470 to 306 megahertz (channels 14 through 69).

<u>Television broadcast station</u>. - A station in the television broadcast band transmitting simultaneous visual and aural signals intended to be received by the general public.

<u>Television channel.</u> - A band of frequencies 6 megahert: wide in the television broadcast band and designated either by number or by the extreme lower and upper frequencies.

<u>Television transmission standards</u>. - The standards which determine the characteristics of a television signal as radiated by a television broadcast station.

<u>Television transmitter.</u> - The radio transmitter or transmitters for the transmission of both visual and aural signals.

Vestigial sideband transmission. - A system of transmission wherein one of the generated sidebands is partially attenuated at the transmitter and radiated only in part.

<u>Visual carrier frequency</u>. - The frequency of the carrier which is modulated by the picture information.

Visual transmitter. - The radio equipment for the transmission of the visual signal only.

Visual transmitter power. - The peak power output when transmitting a standard television signal.

§73.682 Transmission standards. (a) Transmission standards.

(1) The wideth of the television broadcast channel shall be 6MHz.

(2) The visual carrier frequency shall be nominally 1.25 MHz above the lower boundary of the channel.

(3) The aural center frequency shall be 4.5 MHz higher than the visual carrier frequency.

(4) The visual transmission amplitude characteristic shall be in accordance with the chart designated as Figure 5 of §73.699: <u>Provided</u>, however, That for stations operation on Channel 15-69and employing a transmitter with maximum peak visual power output of 1 kilowatt or less the visual transmission amplitude characteristic may be in accordance with the chart designated as Figure 5(a) of §73.699.

(5) The chrominance subcarrier frequency is 63/88 times precisly 5 MHz (3.57954545...MHz). The tolerance is \pm 10Hz and the rate of frequency drift not excedd 0.1 Hz per second (cycles per second squared).

73.682(a)(6) - 73.682(a)(14)

(6) For monochromeand color transmissions the number of scanning lines perframe shall be 525, interlaced two to one in successive fields. The horizontal scanning frequency shall be 2/455 times the chrominance subcarrier frequency; this corresponds nominally to 15,750 herts (with an actual value of 15,734.264 ± 0.044 hertz). The vertical scanning frequency is 2/525 times the horizontal scanning frequency; this corresponds nominally to 60 hertz (the actual value is 59.94 hertz). For monochrome transmissions only, the nominal values line and field frequencies may be used.

(7) The aspect ratio of the transmitted television picture shall be 4 units horizontally to 3 units vertically.

(8) During active scanning intervals, the scene shall be scanned from left to right horizontally and from top to bottom vertically, at uniform velocities.

(9) A carrier shall be modulated within a single television channel for both picture and synchronizing signals. The two signals comprise different modulation ranges in amplitude in accordance with the following:

(i) Monochrome transmissions shall comply with synchronizing waveform specifications in Figure 7 of 73.699.

(ii) Color transmissions shall comply with the synchronizing waveform specifications in Figure 6 of 73.699.

(iii) All stations operating on Channels 2 through 14 and those stations operating on Channels 15 through 69 licensed for a peak visual transmitter output power greater than one kilowatt shall comply with the picture transmission amplitude characteristics shown in Figure 5 of 73.699.

(iv) Stations operating on Channels 15 through 60 licensed for a peak visual transmitter output power of one kilowatt or less shall comply with the picture transmission amplitude characteristic shown in Figure 5 or 5a of 73.699.

(10) A decrease in initial light intensity shall cause an increase in radiated power (negative transmission).

(11) The reference black level shall be represented by a definite carrier level, independent of light and shade in the picture.

(12) The blanking level shall be transmitted at 75 ± 2.5 percent of the peak carrier level.

(13) The reference white level of the luminance signal shall be 12.5 + 2.5 percent of the peak carrier level.

(14) It shall be standard to employ horizontal polarization. However, circular or elliptical polarization may be employed if desired, in which case clockwise (right hand) rotation, as defined in the IEEE Standard Definition 42A65-3E2, and transmission of the horizontal and vertical components in time and space quadrature shall be used. For either omnidirectional or directional antennas the licensed effective radiated power of the vertically polarized component may not exceed the licensed effective radiated power of the hotizontally polarized component. For directional antennas, the maximum effective radiated power of the vertically polarized component shall not exceed the maximum effective radiated power of the hotizontally polarized in any specified horizontal or vertical direction.

(15) The effective radiated power of the aural transmitter must not exceed 22% of the peak radiated power of the visual transmitter.

-4-

73.682(a)(16) - (17)

(16) The reak-to-peak variation of transmitter output within one frame of video signal due to all causes, including hum, noise, and low-frequency response, measured at both scanning synchronizing peak and blanking level, shall not exceed 5 percent of the average scanning synchronizing peak signal amplitude. This provision is subject to change but is considered the best practice under the present state of the art. It will not be enforced pending a further determination thereof.

(17) The reference black level shall be separated from the blanking level by the setup interval, which shall be 7.5 ± 2.5 percent of the video range from blanking level to the reference white level.

\$73.682(a)(18) - 73.682(a)(20)

(18) For monochrome transmission, the transmitter output shall vary in substantially inverse logarithmic relation to the brightness of the subject. No tolerances are set at this time. This provision is subject to change but is considered the best practice under the present state of the art. It will not be enforced pending a further determination thereof.

(19) The color picture signal shall correspond to a luminance component transmitted as amplitude moculation of the picture carrier and a simultaneous pair of chrominance components transmitted as the amplitude modulation sidebands of a pair of suppressed subcarriers in quadrature.

(20) Equation of complete color signal.

(i) The color picture signal has the following composition:

Where:	E = 1 M	^E Y' + {	Q' sin	(w t -	- <u>33</u> °)	+ E _I '	cos	(wt +	33°)	<u>-</u>
Е _Q '	= 0.4	l (E _B ,	- E Y') + 0.	.48 (E _F	, - E	,).			
E I'	-0. 2	7 (E _B ,	- E _Y ,) + 0.	74 (E	- E	,).		-	
E Y'	■ 0 .3 0) E + +	0.59 E G	, + C	.11 E _{B'}	•				
For colo represen	or-differ ted by:	renće f r eg	uencies	below 50	0 kHz(s	ee (iii)	below)	, the s	ignal can	be
Е М	= E _Y ,		$-\frac{1}{1.78}$	(E _B '	- E Y') sin	ω t +	(E _R	- E Y') cos wt

(ii) The symbols in subdivision (i) of this subparagraph have the following significance:

 E_{M} is the total video voltage, corresponding to the scanning of a particular picture element, applied to the modulator of the picture

 E_{Y} : is the gamma-corrected voltage of the monochrome (black and white) portion of the color picture signal, corresponding to the given picture element.

NOTE: Forming of the high frequency portion of the monophrome signal in a different manner is permissible and may in fact be desirable in order to improve the sharpness on saturated colors.

 $E_{\rm O}$ and $E_{\rm T}$ are the amplitudes of two orthogonal components of the chrominance signal corresponding respectively to narrow-band and wide-band axes.

 $E_{\rm R'}$, $E_{\rm G'}$, and $E_{\rm B'}$ are the gamma-corrected voltages corresponding to red, green, and blue signals during the scanning of the given picture element.

 \blacksquare is the angular frequency and is 2π times the frequency of the chrominance subcarrier.

-5-

§ 73.682(a)(20) - § 73.682(a)(20)

The portion of each expression between brackets in (i) represents the chrominance subcarrier signal which carries the chrominance information.

The phase reference in the E_M equation in (i) is the phase of the burst + 180° as shown in Figure 8 of § 73.699. The burst corresponds to amplitude modulation of a continuous sine wave.

(iii) The equivalent bandwidth assigned prior to modulation to the color difference signals E_{Ω} , and E_{T} , are as follows:

Q- channel bandwidth: At 400 **KH**ź less than 2 db down. At 500 **KH**Z less than 6 db down. At 600 **kH**Z at least 6 db down.

0- channel bandwidth: At 1.3 mHz less than 2 db down. At 3.6 mHz at least 20 db down.

(iv) The gamma corrected voltages $E_{R'}$, $E_{G'}$ and $E_{B'}$ are suitable for a color picture tube having primary colors with the following chromaticities in the CIE system of specification:

Red (R) -	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	0.67	$\frac{1}{0.33}$
Green (G)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.21	0.71
Blue (B)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-	0.14	0.08

and having a transfer gradient (gamma exponent) of 2.2 associated with each primary color. The voltages $E_{B'}$, $E_{G'}$ and $E_{B'}$ may be respectively of the form E_{R} , $E_{B'}$, $E_{B'}$, and $E_{B'}$, $E_$

NOTE: At the present state of the art it is considered inadvisable to set a tolerance on the value of gamma and correspondingly this portion of the specification will not be enforced.

(v) The radiated chrominance subcarrier shall vanish on the reference white of the scene.

NOTE: The numberical values of the signal specification assume that this condition will be reproduced as CIE Illuminant C (x = 0.310, y = 0.316).

(vi) $E_{Y'}$, $E_{I'}$, and the components of these signals shall match each other in time to 0.05 weeks.

(vii) The angles of the subcarrier measured with respect to the burst phase, when reproducing saturated primaries and their complements at 75 percent of full amplitude, shall be within $\pm 10^{\circ}$ and their amplitudes shall be within ± 20 percent of the values specified above. The ratios of the measured amplitudes of the subcarrier to the luminance signal for the same saturated primaries

5-20**-57**

73 TV Standard - 6 -

\$73.682(a)(20)(vii) - 73.682(22)(ii)

In their complements shall fall between the limits of 0.8 and 1.2 of the alues specified for their ratios. Closer tolerance may prove to be practicable and desirable with advance in the art.

(21) The interval beginning with line 17 and continuing through line 20 of the vertical blanking interval of each field may be used for the transmission of test signals, cue and control signals and identification signals, subject to the conditions and restrictions set forth below. Test signals may include signals designed to check the performance of the overall_trandmission system or its individual components. Cue and control signals shall be related to the operation of the TV broadcast station. Identification signals may be transmitted to identify the broadcast material or its source and the date and time of its origination. Figures 6 and 7 of Section 73.699 identify the numbered lines referred to in its subparagraph.

(i) Modulation of the TV transmitter by such signals shall be confined to the area between the reference white level and the blanking level, except where test signals include chrominance subcarrier frequencies, in which case positive excursions of chrominance components may exceed reference white, and negative excursions may extent into the synchronizing area. In no case may the modulation excursions produced by test signals extend beyond peak-ofsync, or to zero carrier level.

(ii) The use of test, cue and control signals shall not result in significant degradation of the program transmissions of the TV broadcast station, nor produce emissions outside of the frequency band occupied for normal program transmissions.

(iii) Test signals or cue and control signals may not be transmitted during hat portion of each line devoted to horizontal blanking.

(iv) Regardless of other provisions of this subparagraph, line 19, in each field, may be used only for the transmission of the reference signal described in Figure 16 of 73.699.

(22)(i) All of Line 21, Field 1 and the first half of Line 21, Field 2 may be used for the transmission of a program related data signal which, when decoded, provides a visual depiction of information simultaneously being presented on the aural channel. Such data signal shall conform to the format described in Figure 17a of Section 73.699 and may be transmitted during all periods of regular operation.

(A) A reference pulse for a decoder associated adaptive multipath equalizer filter may replace the data signal every eighth frame. The reference pulse shall conform to the format described in Figure 17b of Section 73.699.

(B) A decoder test signal consisting of data representing a repeated series of alphanumeric characters may be transmitted at times when no program related data is being transmitted.

(C) A framing code to be used by the data decoder may be transmitted during the first half of Line 21, Field 2 when data, reference pulse and test signals are present. See Figure 17c of Section 73.699 for a description of the format for the framing code.

(D) The data signal shall be coded using a non-return-to-zero (NRZ) format and shall employ standard ASCII 7 bit plus parity character codes.

(ii) At times when Line 21 is not being used to transmit a program related data signal, data signals which are not program related may be transmitted, PROVIDED: the same data format is used and the information to be displayed is of a broadcast nature.

8/25/81

73 TV STANDARDS

73.682(22)(iii) - 73.682(24)(vi)

(iii) The use of Line 21 for transmission of other data signals conform ing to other formats may be used subject to prior authorization by the Commission.

(iv) The data signal shall cause no significant degradation to ony portion of the visual signal nor produce emissions outside the authorized television channel.

(v) Transmission of visual emergency messages pursuant to Section 73.675 shall take precedence and shall be cause for interrupting transmission of data signals permitted under this subparagraph.

(23) Specific scanning lines in the vertical blanking interval may be used for the purpose of transmitting telecommunications signals in accordance with 73.646, subject to certain conditions:

(i) Telecommunications may be transmitted on Lines 10-18 and 20, all of Field 2 and Field 1. Modulation level shall not exceed 70 IRE on lined 10. 11 and 12: and. 80 IRE on lines 13-18 and 20.

(ii) No observable degratation may be cauded to any portion of the visual or aural signals.

(iii) Telecommunications signals must not produce emissions outside the authorized television channel bandwidth. Digital data pulses must be shaped to limit spectral energy to the nominal video baseband.

(iv) Transmission of emergency visual messages oursuant to 73.150 must take precedence over and shall be cause for interrupting a service such as reltext that provides a visual depiction of information simultaneously transmitted on the aural channel.

(v) A reference pulse for a decoder associated adaptive equalizer filter designed to improve the decoding of telecommunications signals may be inserted on any portion of the vertical blanking interval authorized for data service, in accordance with the signal levels set forth in paragraph (a)(23)(i) of this section.

(vi) All limes authorized for telecommunications transmission may be used for other purposes upon prior approval by the Commission.

10/28/86

-7-

§73.682(b) (c)(9)

(b) <u>Subscription TV technkcal systems.</u> The FCC may specify, as part of the advance approval of the technical system for transmitting encoded subscription programming, deviations from the power determination procedures, operating power levels, aural or video baseband signals, modulation levels or other characteristics of the transmitted signal as otherwise specified in this Subpart. Any decision to approve such operating deviations shall be solely at the discretion of the FCC.

(c) <u>TV multiplex subcarrier/sterophonic aural transmission standards.</u>

(1) The modulating signal for the main channel shall consist of the sum of the sterophonic (biphonic, quasraphonic, etc.) input signals.

(2) The instantaneous frequency of the baseband sterophonic subcarrier must at all times be within the range 15 kHz to 120 kHz. Either amplitude or frequency modulation of the sterophonic subcarrier may be used.

(3) One or more pilot subcarriers between 16 kHz and 120 kHz may be used to switch a TV receiver between the sterophonic and monophonic reception modes or to activate a sterophonic audio indicater light and one or more subcarriers between 15 kHz and 120 kHz may be used for a any other authorized purpose except that stations employing the BTSC system of sterophonic sound transmission and audio processing may transmit a pilot subcarrier at 15,734 Hz⁺ 2 Hz. Other methods of multiplex subcarrier or sterophomic aural transmission systems must limit energy at 15,734 Hz[±] 20 Hz, to no more than - 0.125 kHz aural carrier deviation.

(4) Aural baseband information above 120 kHz must be attenuated 40 dB referenced to 25 kHz main channel deviation of the aural carrier.
 (5) For required transmitter performance, all of the requirements of

73.687(b) shall apply to the main channel, with the transmitter in the multiplex subcarrier or sterophonic aural mode.

(6) For electrical performance standards of the transmitter, the requirements of 73.687(b) apply to the main channel.

(7) Hultiplex subcarrier or sterophonic aural transmission systems
must not exceed ± 25 kHz main channel deviation of the aural carrier.
(8) The arithmetic sum of non-multiphonic baseband signals between
15 kHz and 120 kHz must not exceed ± 50 kHz deviation of the aural carrier.

(9) Total modulation of the aural carrier must not exceed + 75 kHz.

8/8/84

-7a-

§73.683 - 73.684(b)

\$73.683 Field strength contours. (a) In the authorization of TV stations, two field strength contours are considered. These are specified as Grad A and Grade B and indicate the approximate extent of coverage over average terrain in the absence of interference from other television stations. Under actual conditions, the true coverage may vary greatly from these estimates because the terrain over any specific path is expected to be different from the average terrain on which the field strength charts were based. The required field strength, F (50-50), in decibels above one micro-volt per meter (dBu) for the Grade A and Grade B contours are as follows:

	Grade	Grade
	A (dBu)	B (dBu)
Channels 2 - 6	68	47
Channels 7 - 13	71	56
Channels 14 -69	74	64

(b) It should be realized that the F (50-50) curves when used for Channels 14-69 are not based on measured data at distances beyond about 30 miles. Theory would indicate that the field strengths for Channels 14-69 should decrease more rapidly with distance beyond the horizon than for Channels 2-6, and modification of the curves for Channels 14-69 may be expected as a result of measurements to be made at a later date. For these reasons, the curves should be used with appreciation of their limitations in estimating levels of field strength. Further, the actual extent of service will usually be less than indicated by these estimates due to interference from other stations. Because of these factors, the predicted field strength contours give no assurance of service to any specific percentage of receiver locations within the distances indicated. In licensing proceedings these variations will not be considered.

(c) The field strength contours will be considered for the following purposes only:

(1) In the estimation of coverage resulting from the selection of a particular transmitter site by an applicant for a TV station.

(2) In connection with problems of coverage arising out of application of 73.3555.

(3) In determining compliance with §73.685(a) concerning the minimum field strength to be provided over the principal community to be served.

 3.684 <u>Prediction of coverage</u> - (a) All predictions of coverage made pursuant to this section shall be made without regard to interference and shall be made only on the basis of estimated field intensities. The peak power of the visual signal is used in making predictions of coverage.

(b) Predictions of coverage shall be made only for the same purposes as relate to the use of field strength contours as specified in 373.683 (c).

5/1/85 73 TV STANDARDS

а.

- 8 -

(c) In predicting the distance to the field strength contours, the F (50-50)field strength charts (Figures 9 and 10 of §73.699) shall be used. If the 50% field strength is defined as that value exceeded for 50% of the time, the F (50-50) charts give the estimated 50% field strengths exceeded at 50% of the locations in dB above 1 mV/m. The charts are based on an effective power of 1 kW radiated from a halfwave dipole in free space, which produces an unattenuated field strength at 1 mile of about 103 dB above 1 mV/m (137.6 millivolts per meter). To use the charts for other powers, the sliding scale associated with the charts should be trimmed and used as the ordinate scale. This sliding scale is placed on the charts with the appropriate gradation for power in line with the horizontal 40 dB line on the charts. The right edge of the scale is placed in line with the appropriate antenna height gradations, and the charts then become direct reading (in uV/m and in dB above 1 uV/M) for this power and antenna height. Where the antenna height is not one of those for which a scale is provided, the signal strength or distance is determined by interpolation between the curves connecting the equidistant points. Dividers may be used in lieu of the sliding scale.

(1) In predicting the distance to the Grade A and Grade B field strength contours, the effective radiated power to be used is that radiated at the vertical angle corresponding to the depression angle between the transmitting antenna center of radiation and the radio horizon as determined individually for each azimuthal direction concerned. The depression angle is based on the difference in elevation of the antenna center of radiation above the average terrain and the radio horizon, assuming a smooth spherical earth with a radius of 5,280 miles, and shall be determined by the following equation:

 $A\eta = 0.0153\sqrt{H}$ Where:

An is the depression angle in degrees.

H is the height in feet of the transmitting antenna radiation center above average terrain of the 2-10 mile sector of the pertinent radial. This formula is empirically derived for the limited purpose specified herein. Its use for any other purpose may be inappropriate.

(2) In cases where the relative field strength at the depression angle determined by the above formula is 90% or more of the maximum field strength developed in the vertical plane containing the pertaining radial, the maximum radiation shall be used.

(3) In predicting field strengths for other than the Grade A and Grade B contours, the effective radiated power to be used is to be based on the appropriate antenna vertical plane radiation pattern for the aximuthal direction concerned.

(4) Applicants for new TV stations or changes in the facilities of existing TV stations must submit to the FCC a showing as to the location of their stations' or proposed stations' predicted Grade A and Grade B contours, determined in accordance with §73.684. This showing is to include maps showing these contours, except where applicants have previously submitted material to the FCC containing such information and it is found upon careful examination that the contour locations indicated therein would not change, on any radial, when the locations are determined under this Section. In the latter cases, a statement by a qualified engineer to this effect will satisfy this requirement and no contour maps need be submitted.

73 TV STANDARDS

3.684 (a)

(d) The antenna height to be used with these charts is the height of the radiation center of the antenna above the average terrain along the radial in question. In determining the average elevation of the terrain, the elevations between 2 and 10 miles from the antenna site are employed. Profile graphs shall be drawn for 8 radials beginning at the antenna site and extending 10 miles therefrom. The radials should be drawn for each 45 degrees of azimuth starting with True North. At least one radial must include the principal combunity to be served even though such community may be more than 10 miles from the antenna site. However, in the event none of the evenly spaced radials include the principal community to be served and one or more such radials are drawn in addition to the 8 evenly spaced radials, such additional radials shall not be employed in computing the antenna height above average terrain. Where the 2 to 10 mile portion of a radial extends in whole or in part over large bodies of water as specified in paragraph (e) of this section or extends over foreign territory but the Grade B intensity contour encompasses land area within the United States beyond the 10 mile portion of the radial, the entire 2 to 10 mile portion of the radial shall be included in the computation of antenna height above average terrain. However, where the Grade B contour does not so encompass United States land area and (1) the entire 2 to 10 mile portion of the radial extends over large bodies of water or foreign territory, such radial shall be completely omitted from the computation of antenna height above average terrain, and (2) where a part of the 2 to 10 mile portion of a radial extends over large bodies of water or over foreign territory, only that part of the radial extending from the 2 mile sector to the outermost portion of land area within the United States covered by the radial shall be employed in the computation of antenna height above average terrain. The profile graph for each radial should be plotted by contour intervals of from 40 to 100 feet and, where the data permits, at least 50 points of elevation (generally uniformly spaced) should be used for each radial. In instances of very rugged terrain where the use of contour intervals of 100 feet would result in several points in a short distance, 200 - 400 foot contour intervals may be used for such distances. On the other hand, where the terrain is uniform or gently sloping the smallest contour interval indicated on the topographic map (see paragraph (g) of this section) should be used, although only relatively few points may be available. The profile graphs should indicate the topography accurately for each radial, and the graphs should be plotted with the distance in miles as the abscissa and the elevation in feet above mean sea level as the ordinate. The profile graphs should indicate the source of the topographical data employed. The graph should also show the elevation of the center of the radiating system. The graph may be plotted either on rectangular coordinate paper or on special paper which shows the curvature of the earth. It is not necessary to take the curvature of the earth into consideration in this procedure, as this factor is taken care of in the charts

5-27-57

3 TV Standards

(9)

373.684(a) - 373.684(g)

showing signal intensities. The average elevation of the 8-mile distance between 2 and 10 miles from the antenna site should then be determined from the profile graph for each radial. This may be obtained by averaging a large number of equally spaced points, by using a planimeter, or by obtaining the median elevation (that exceeded for 50 percent of the distance) in sectors and averaging those values.

NOTE The Commission will, upon a proper showing by an existing station that the application of this rule will result in an unreasonable power reduction in relation to other stations in close proximity, consider requests for adjustment in power on the basis of a common average terrain figure for the stations in question as determined by the Commission.

(e) In instances where it is desired to determine the area in square miles within the Grade A and Grade B field intensity contours, the area may be determined from the coverage map by planimeter or other approximate means; in computing such areas, exclude (1) areas beyond the borders of the United States, and (2) large bodies of water, such as ocean areas, gulfs, sounds, bays, large lakes, etc., but not rivers.

(f) In cases where the terrain in one or more directions from the antenna site departs widely from the average elevation of the 2 to 10 mile sector, the prediction method may indicate contour distances that are different from what may be expected in practice. For example, a mountain ridge may indicate the practical limit of service although the prediction method may indicate otherwise. In such cases the prediction method should be followed, but a supplemental showing may be made concerning the contour distances as determined by other means. Such supplemental showing should describe the procedure employed and should include sample calculations. Maps of predicted coverage should include both the coverage as predicted by the regular method and as predicted by a supplemental method. When measurements of area are required, these should include the area obtained by the regular prediction method and the area obtained by the supplemental method. [In directions where the terrain is such that negative antenna heights or heights below 100 feet for the 2 to 100 mile sector are obtained, an assumed height of 10 feet shall be used for the prediction of coverage. However where the actual contour distance are critical factors, a supplemental showing of expected coverage must be included togather with a description of the method employed in predicting such coverage. In special cases, the Commission may require additional information as to terrain and coverage.

(g) In the preparation of the profile graphs previously described, and in determining the location and height above sea level of the antenna site, the elevation or contour intervals shall be taken from the United States Geological Survey Topographic Quadrangle Maps, United States Army Corps of Engineers maps or Tennessee Valley Authority maps, whichever is the latest, for all areas for which such maps are available. If such maps are not published for the area in question, the next best topographic information should be used. Topographic data may sometimes be obtained from State and municipal agencies. Data from Sectional Aeronautical Charts (including bench marks) or railroad depot elevations and highway elevations from road maps may be used where no better information is available. In cases where limited topographic data is available, use may be made of an altimeter in a car driven along roads extending generally radially from the transmitter site. Ordinarilly the Commission will not require the submission of topographical maps for areas beyond 15 miles from the antenna site, but the maps must include the principal community to be served.

3/28/85

73TVS

-10-

73.684(g) - (k)(1)

If it appears necessary, additional data may be requested. United States Geological Survey Topographic Quadrangle Maps may be obtained from the Department of the Interior, Geological Survey, Washington, D.C. Sectional Aeronautical Charts are available from the Department of Commerce, Coast and Geodetic Survey, Washington, D.C.

In lieu of maps, the average terrain elevation may be computer generated, except in cases of dispute, using elevations from a 30 second, point or better topographic data file. The file must be identified and the data processed for intermediate points along each radial using linear interpolation techniques. The height above mean sea level of the antenna site must be obtained manually using appropriate topographic maps.

(h) The effect of terrain roughness on the predicted field strength of a signal at points distant from a television broadcast station is assumed to depend on the magnitude of a terrain roughness factor (Ah) which, for a specific propagation path, is determined by the characteristics of a segment of the terrain profile for that path 25 miles in length, located between 6 and 31 miles from the transmitter. The terrain roughness factor has a valueequal to the difference, in meters, between elevations exceeded by all points on the profile for 10 percent and 90 percent, respectively, of the length of the profile segment (see 73.699 Figure 10d).

(i) If the lowest field strength value of interest is initially predicted to occur over a particular propagation path at a distance which is less than 31 miles from the transmitter, the terrain profile segment used in the determination of the terrain roughness factor over that path shall be that included between points 6 miles from the transmitter and such lesser distance. No terrain roughness correction need be applied when all field strength values of interest are predicted to occur 6 miles or less from the transmitter.

(j) Profile segments prepared for terrain roughness factor determinations should be plotted in rectangular coordinates with no less than 50 points evenly spaced within the segment, using data obtained from topographic maps, if available, with contour intervals of 50 feet, or less.

(k) The field strength charts (73.699 Figs. 9-10c) were developed assuming a terrain roughness factor of 50 meters, which is considered to be representative of average terrain in the United States. Where the roughness factor for a particular propagation path is found to depart appreciably from this value, a terrain roughness correction (\triangle F) should be applied to field strength values along this path as predicted with the use of these charts. The magnitude and sign of this correction, for any value of \triangle h,may be determined from a chart included in 79.699 as Figure 10e, with linear interpolation as necessary, for the frequency of the UHF signal under consideration.

(1) Alternatively, the terrain roughness correction may be computed using the following formula:

A = C - 0.03 (A h) (1 + f/300).

3/23/35

73TV Standards

-11-

Where:

 \mathbf{A} F = terrain roughness correction in dB

C = a constant having a specific value for the use with each set of field strength charts:

1.9 for TV channels 2-6
2.5 for TV Channels 7-13
4.8 for TV channels 14-69

h = terrain roughness factor in meters

f = frequency of signal in megahertz (mHz).

§ 73.685 <u>Transmitter location and antenna system.-- (a)</u> The transmitter location shall be chosen so that, on the basis of the effective radiated power and antenna height above average terrain employed, the following minimum field strength in decibels above one uVm (dBu) will be provided over the entire principal community to be served:

Channels 2 - 6	Channels 7 - 13	Channels 14 - 69	
74 dBu	77 dBu	80 dBu	

(b) Location of the antenna at a point of high elevation is necessary to reduce to a minimum the shadow effect on propagation due to hills and buildings which may reduce materially the intensity of the station's signals. In general, the transmitting antenna of a station should be located at the most central point at the highest elevation available. To provide the best degree of service to an area, it is usually preferable to use a high antenna rather than a low antenna with increased transmitter power. The location should be so chosen that line-of-sight can be obtained from the antenna over the principal community to be served; in no event shauld there be a major obstruction in this path. The antenna must be constructed so that it is as clear as possible of surrounding buildings or objects that would cause shadow problems. It is recognized that topography, shape of the desired service area, and population distribution may make the choice of a transmitter location difficult. In such cases, consideration may be given to the use of a directional antenna system, although it is generally preferable to choose a site where a non-directional antenna may be employed.

(c) In cases of questionable antenna locations it is desirable to conduct propagation tests to indicate the field intensity expected in the principal community to be served and in other areas, particularly where severe shadow problems may be expected. In considering applications proposing the use of such locations, the Commission may require site tests to be made. Such tests should be made in accordance with the measurement procedure in §73.686 and full data thereon must be supplied to the Commission. Test transmitters should employ an antenna having a height as close as possible to the proposed antenna height, using a balloon or other support if necessary and feasible. Information concerning the authorization of site tests may be obtained from the Commission upon request.

9/17/82

(d) Present information is not sufficiently complete to establish "blanket areas" of television broadcast stations. A "blanket area" is that area adjacent to a transmitter in which the receiption of other stations is subject to interference due to the strong signal from this station. The authorization of station construction in areas where blanketing is found to be excessive will be on the basis that the applicant will assume full responsibility for the adjustment of reasonable complaints arising from excessively strong signals of the applicant's station or take other corrective action.

(e) An antenna designed or altered to produce a noncircular radiation pattern in the horizontal plane is considered to be a directional antenna. Antennas purposely installed in such a manner as to result in the mechanical beam titlting of the major vertical radiation lobe are included in this category. Directional antennas may be employed for the purpose of improving service upon an appropriate showing of need. Stations operating on Channels 2-13 will not be permitted to employ a directional antenna having a ratio of maximum to minimum radiation in the horizontal plane in excess of 10 decibels. Stations operating on Channels 14-69 with transmitters delivering a peak visual power output of more than 1 kilowatt may employ directive transmitting antennas with a maximum to minimum radiation in the horizontal plane of not more than 15 decibels. Stations operating on Channels 14-69 and employing transmitters delivering a peak visual power output of 1 kilowatt or less are not limited as to the ratio of maximum to minimum radiation.

(f) Applications proposing the use of directional antenna systems must be accompanied by the following:

(1) Complete description of the proposed antenna system, including the manufacturer and model number of the proposed directional antenna.

(2) Relative field horizontal plane pattern (horizontal polarization only) of the proposed directional antenna. A value of 1.0 should be used for the maximum radiation. The plot of the pattern should be oriented so that 0° corresponds to true North. Where mechanical beam tilt is intended, the amount of tilt in degrees of the antenna vertical axis and the orientation of the downward tilt with respect to true North must be specified, and the horizontal plane pattern must reflect the use of mechanical beam tilt.

(3) A tabulation of the relative field pattern required in (2), above. The tabulation should use the same zero degree reference as the plotted pattern, and be tabulated at least every 10° . In addition, tabulated values of all maxima and minima, with their corresponding azimuths, should be submitted.

(4) Horizontal and vertical plane radiation patterns showing the effective radiated power, in dBk, for each direction. Sufficient vertical plane patterns must be included to indicate clearly the radiation characteristics of the antenna above and below the horizontal plane. In cases where the angles at which the maximum vertical radiation varies with aximuth, a separate vertical radiation pattern must be provided for each pertinent radial direction.

(5) All horizontal plane patterns must be plotted to the largest scale possible on unglazed letter-size polar coordinate paper (main engraving approximately 7" x 10") using only scale divisions and subdivisions of 1, 2, 2.5, or 5 times 10-nth. All vertical plane patterns must be plotted on unglazed letter-size rectangular coordinate paper. Values of field strength on any pattern less than 10% of the maximum field strength plotted on that pattern must be shown on an enlarged scale.

(6) The horizontal and vertical plane patterns that are required are the patterns for the complete directional antenna system. In the case of a composite antenna composed of two or more individual antennas, this means that the patterns for the composite antenna, but not patterns for each of the individual antennas, must be submitted.

(g) Applications proposing the use of television broadcast antennas within 61.0 meters (200) feet of other television broadcast antennas operating on a channel within 20 percent in frequency of the proposed channel or proposing the use of television broadcast antennas on Channels 5 or 6 within 61.0 meters (200) feet of FM broadcast antennas, must include a showing as to the expected effect, if any, of such proximate operation.

(h) Where a simultaneous use of antennas or antenna structures is proposed, the following provisions shall apply:

(1) In cases where it is proposed to use a tower of a standard broadcast station as a supporting structure for a television broadcast antenna, an appropriate

8/23/85

73 TV STANDARDS

73.685(h)(1) - 73.686(b)(1)(ii)

application for changes in the radiating system of the standard broadcast station must be filed by the licensee thereof. A formal application (FCC Form 301) will be required if the proposal involves substantial change in the physical height or radiation characteristics of the standard broadcast antennas; otherwise an informal application will be acceptable. (In case of doubt, an informal application (letter) together with complete engineering data should be submitted.) An application may be required for other classes of stations when the tower is to be used in connection with a television station.

(2) When the proposed TV antenna is to be mounted on a tower in the vicinity of an AM station directional antenna system and it appears that the operation of the directional antenna system may be affected, an engineering study must be filed with the TV application concerning the effect of the TV antenna on the AM directional radiation pattern. Field measurements of the AM stations may be required prior to and following construction of the TV station antenna, and readjustments made as necessary.

(i) Deleted.

73.686 Field strength measurements. (a) Except as provided for in 73.612, television broadcast stations shall not be protected from any type of interference or propagation affect. Persons desiring to submit testimony, evidence or data to the Commission for the purpose of showing that the technical standards contained in this subpart do not properly reflect the levels of any given type of interference or propagation effect may do so only in appropriate rule making proceedings concerning the amendment of such technical standards. Persons making field strength measurements for formal submission to the Commission in rulemaking proceedings, or making such measurements upon the request of the Commission shall follow the procedures for making and reporting such measurements outlined in paragraph (b) of this section. In instances where a showing of the measured level of a signal prevailing over a specific community is apprioriate, the procedure for making and reporting field strength measurements for this purpose is set forth in paragraph (c) of this section.

Collection of field strength data for propagation analysis. (b)

(1)Preparation for measurements.

On large scale topographic maps, eight or more radials (i) are drawn from the transmitter location to the maximum distance at which measurements are to be made, with the angles included between adjacent radials of approximately equal size. Radials should be oriented so as to traverse representative types of terrain. The specific number of radials and their orientation should be such as to accomplish this objective.

(ii) At a point exactly 16.1 kilometers (10miles) from the transmitter, each radial is marked, and at greater distances at successive 3.2 kilometers (2 mile) intervals. Where measurements are to be conducted at UHF, or over extremely rugged terrain, shorter intervals may be employed, but all such intervals shall be of equal length Accessible roads intersecting each radial as nearly as possible at each 3.2 kilometer (2 mile) marker are selected.

8/23/85

73TV Standards -13-

73.686(b)(1)(ii) - (b)(3)(i)(d)

These intersections are the points at which measurements are to be made, and are referred to subsequently as measuring locations. The elevation of each measuring location should approach the elevation at the corresponding 3.2 kilometer (2 mile) marker as nearly as possible.

(2) <u>Measurement procedure</u>. The field strength of the visual carrier shall be measured with voltmeter capable of indicating accurately the peak amplitude of the synchronizing signal. All measurements shall be made utilizing a receiving antenna designed for reception of the horizontally polarized signal compoennt, elevated 9.1 meters (30feet) above the roadbed. At each measuring location the following shall be employe.

(i) The instrument calibration is checked.

(ii) The antenna is elevated to a height of 30 feet.

(iii) The receiving antenna is rotated to determine if the strongest signal is arriving from the direction of the transmitter.

(iv) The antenna is oriented so that the section of its response pattern over which maximum gain is realized is in the direction of the transmitter.

(v) At mobile run of at least 30.5 meters (100 feet) is made, which is centered on the intersection of the radial and the road, and the measured field strength is continuously recorded on a chart recorder over the length of the run.

(iv) The actual measuring location is marked exactly on the topographic map, and awritten record, keyed to the specific location, is made of all factors which may affect the recorded field, such as topography, height and type of vegetation, buildings, obstacles, weather, and other local features.

(vii) If, during the test conducted as described in paragraph (b)(2)(iii) of this section, the strongest signal is found to come from a direction other than from the transmitter, after the mobile run prescribed in paragraph (b)(1)(v) of this section is concluded, additional measurements shall be made in a "cluster" of at least five fixed points. At each such point, the field strengths with the antenna oriented toward the transmitter, and with the antenna oriented so as to receive the strongest field, are measured and recorded. Generally, all points should be within 51.0 meters (200 feet) of the center point of the mobile run.

(viii) If overhead obstacles preclude a mobile run of at least 100 feet, a "cluster" of five spot measurements may be made in lieu of this run. The first measurement in the cluster is identified. Generally, the locations for other measurements shall be within 61 meters (200 feet) of the location of the first.

(3) <u>Method of reporting measurements</u>. A report of measurements to the Commission shall be submitted in affidavit form, in triplicate, and should contain the following information.

(i) Tables of field strength measurements, which, for each measuring location, set forth the following data:

(a) Distance from the transmitting antenna.

(b) Ground elevation at measuring location.

(c) Date, time of day, and weather.

(d) Median field in dBu for 9 dBk, for mobile run or for cluster, as well as maximum and minimum measured field strengths.

-8/23/85

73TV Standards

-14-
73.686(b)(3)(i) - (c)(2)(i)

(e) Notes describing measuring location.

(ii) U.S. Geological Survey topographic maps, on which is shown the exact location at which each measurement was made. The original plots shall be made on maps of the largest available scale. Copies may be reduced in size for convenient submission to the Commission, but not to the extent that important detail is lost. The original maps shall be made available, if requested. If a large number of maps is involved, an index map should be submitted.

(iii) All information necessary to determine the pertinent characteristics of the transmitting installation, including frequency, geographical coordinates of antenna site, rated and actual power output of transmitter, measured transmission line loss, antenna power gain, height of antenna above ground, above mean sea level, and above agerage terrain. The effective radiated power should be computed, and horizontal and vertical plane patterns of the transmitting antenna should be submitted

(iv) A list of calibrated equipment used in the field strength survey, which, for each instrument, specifies its manufacturer, type, and serial number and rated accuracy, and the date of its most recent calibration by the manufacturer, or by a laboratory. Complete details of any instrument not of standard manufacture shall be submitted.

(v) Detailed descriptions of the calibration of the measuring equipment, including field strength meters, measuring atenna, and connecting cable.

(vi) Terrain profiles in each direction in which measurements were made, drawn on curved earth paper for equivalent 4/3 earth radius, of the largest available scale.

(c) Collection of field strength data to determine television service in specific communities.

(1) <u>Preparation for measurement</u>. (i) The population (P) of the community, and its suburbs, if any, is determined by reference to an appropriate source, e.g., the 1970 U.S. Census tables of population of cities and urbanized areas.

(ii) The number of locations at which measurements are to be made shall be at least 15, and shall be approximately equal to $0.1(P)\frac{1}{2}$, if this product is a number greater than 15.

(iii) A rectangular grid, of such size and shape as to encompass the boundaries of the community is drawn on an accurate map of the community. The number of line intersections on the grid included within the boundaries of the community shall be at least equal to the required number of measuring locations. The position of each intersection on the community map determines the location at which a measurement shall be made.

(2) <u>Measurement procedure</u>. The field strength of the visual carrier shall be measured, with a voltmeter capable of indicating accurately the peak amplitude of the synchronizing signal. All measurements shall be made utilizing a receiving antenna designed for reception of the horizontally polarized signal component elevated 30 feet 9.1 meters above street level.

(i) Each measuring location shall be chosen as close as feasible

to a point indicated on the map, as previously prepared, and at as nearly the same elevation as that point as possible.

(ii) At each measuring location, after equipment calibration and elevation of the antenna, a check is made to determine whether the strongest signal arrives from a direction other than from the transmitter.

(ii) At 20 percent or more of the measuring locations, mobile runs, as described in paragraph (b)(2) of this section shall be made, with no less than three such mobile runs in any case. The points at which mobile measurements are made shall be well separated. Spot measurements may be made at other measuring points.

(iv) Each actual measuring location is marked exactly on the map of the community, and suitable keyed. A written record shall be maintained, describing, for each location, factors which may affect the recorded field, such as the approximate time of measurement, weather topography, overhead wiring, heights and types of buildings, vegetation, and other structures. Theorientation with respect to the measuring locations shall be indicated of objects of such shape and size as to be capable of causing shadows or reflections. If the strongest signal received was found to arrive from a direction other than that of the transmitter, this fact shall be recorded.

(3) <u>Method for reporting measurements</u>. A report of measurements to the Commission shall be submitted in affidavit form, in triplicate, and should contain the following information.

(i) A map of the community showing each actual measuring location, specifically identifying the points at which mobile runs were made.

(ii) A table keyed to the above map, showing the field strength at each measuring point, reduced to dBu for the actual effective radiated power of the station. Weather, date, and time of each measurement shall be indicated.

(iii) Notes describing each measuring location.

(iv) A topographic map of the largest available scale on which are marked the community and the transmitter site of the station whose signals have been measured, which includes all areas on or near the direct path of signal propagation.

(v) Computations of the mean and standard deviation of all measured field strengths, or a graph on which the distribution of measured field strength values is plotted.

(vi) A list of calibrated equipment used for the measurements, which for each instrument, specifies its manufacture, type, serial number and rated accuracy, and the date of its most recent calibration by the manufacturer, or by a laboratory. Complete details of any instrument not of standard manufacture shall be submitted.

(vii) A detailed description of the procedure employed in the calibration of the measuring equipment including field strength meters measuring antenna, and connecting cable.

73.687(a) - (a)(2)

73.687 <u>Transmission System requirements.</u> (a) <u>Visual transmitter.</u> (1) The field strength or voltage of the lower sideband, as radiated or dissipated and measured as described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, shall not be greater than -20dB for modulating frequency of 1.25 MHz or greater and in addition, for color, shall not be greater than -42 dB for a modulating frequency of 3.579545 MHz (the color subcarrier frequency). For both monochrome and color, the field strength or voltage of the upper sideband as radiated or dissipated and measured as described in parapraph (a)(2) of this section shall not be greater than -20 dB for a modulating frequency of 4.75 MHz or greater. For stations operating on channels 15-69 and employing a transmitter delivering maximum peak visual power output of 1 kW or less, the field strength or voltage of the upper and lower sidebands, as radiated or dissipated and measured as described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, shall depart from the visual amplitude characteristic (Figure 5a of 73.699) by no more than the following amounts:

-2 dB at 0.5 MHz below visual carrier frequency;
-2 dB at 0.5 MHz above fisual carrier frequency;
-2 dB at 1.25 MHz above visual carrier frequency;
-3 dB at 2.0 MHz above visual carrier frequency;
-6 dB at 3.0 MHz above visual carrier frequency;
-12 dB at 3.5 MHz above visual carrier frequency;
-8 dB at 3.58 MHz above visual carrier frequency (for color transmission only).

The field strength or voltage of the upper and lower sidebands, as radiated or dissipated and measured as described in paragraph (a)(2) of this section, shall not exceed a level of -20 dB for a modulating frequency of 4.75 MHz or greater. If interference to the reception of other stations is caused by out-of-channel lower sideband emission, the technical requirements applicable to stations operating on Channels 2-13 shall be met.

The attenuation characteristics of a visual transmitter shall be meas-(2)ured by application of a modulating signal to the transmitter input terminals in place of the normal composite television video signal. The signal applied shall be a composite signal composed of a synchronizing signal to establish peak output voltage plus a variable frequency sine wave voltage occupying the interval between synchronizing pulses. (The "synchronizing signal" referred to in this section means either a standard synchronizing wave form or any pulse that will properly set the peak.) The axis of the sine wave in the composite signal observed in the output monitor shall be maintained at an amplitude 0.5 of the voltage at synchronizing peaks. The amplitude of the sine wave input shall be held at a constant value. This constant value should be such that at no modulating frequency does the maximum excursion of the sine wave, observed in the composite cutput signal monitor, exceed the value of 0.75 of peak output voltage. The amplitude of the 200 kilohertz sideband shall be measured and designated zero db as a basis for comparison. The modulation signal frequency shall then be varied over the desired range and the field strength or signal voltage of the corresponding sidebands measured. As an alternate method of measuring, in those cases in which the automatic d-c insertion can be replaced by manual control, the above characteristic may be taken by the use of a video sweep generator and without the use of pedestal synchronizing pulses. The d-c level shall be set for midcharacteristic operation.

5/26/86 73TVS -16-

73.697(a)(3) - 73.697(b)(3)

(3) A sine wave, introduced at those terminals of the transmitter which are normally fed the composite color picture signal, shall produce a radiated signal having an envelope delay, relative to the average envelope delay between 0.05 and 0.20 MHz of zero microseconds up to a frequency of 3.0 MHz & then linearly decreasing to 4.18 MHz o as to be equal to -0.17μ secs at 3.58 MHz. The tolerance on the envelope delay shall be $\pm 0.05 \mu$ secs at 3.58 MHz. The tolerance shall increase linearly to $\pm 0.1 \mu$ sec down to 2.1 MHz and remain at $\pm 0.1 \mu$ sec down to 0.2 MHz (Tolerances for the interval of 0.0 to 0.2 are not specified at the present time.) The tolerance shall also increase linearly to $\pm 0.1 \mu$ sec at 4.18 MHz.

(4) The radio frequency signal, as radiated, shall have an envelope as would be produced by a modulating signal in conformity with §73.682 and Figure 6 or 7 of §73.699, as modified by vestigial sideband operation specified in Figure 5 of §3.699. For stations operating on Channels 15-69 the radio frequency signal as radiated, shall have an envelope as would be produced by a modulating signal in conformity with §73.682 and Figures 6 or 7 of §73.699.

(5) The time interval between the leading edges of successive horizontal pulses shall vary less than one half of one percent of the average interval. However, for color transmissions, 973.682(a)(5) and 973.682(a)(6) shall be controlling.

(6) The rate of change of the frequency of recurrence of the leading edges of the horizontal synchronizing signals shall be not greater than 0.15 percent per second, the frequency to be determined by an averaging process carried out over a period of not less than 20, nor more than 100 lines, such lines not to include any portion of the blanking interval. However, for color transmissions, %73.682(a)(5) and %73.682(a)(6) shall be controlling.

(b) <u>Aural transmitter.</u> (1) Pre-emphasis shall be employed as closely as practicable in accordance with the inpedance-frequency characteristic of a series inductance-resistance network having a time constant of 75 microseconds. (See upper curve of Fig. 12, 73.699.)

(2) If a limiting or compression amplifier is employed, precaution should be maintained in its connection in the circuit due to the use of pre-emphasis in the transmitting system.

(3) Aural modulation levels are specified in 73.1570. consistent

-17-

1/31/85

73.697(c) - (d)

(c) <u>Requirements applicable to both visual and aural transmitters</u>. (1) Automatic means shall be provided in the visual transmitter to maintain the carrier frequency within $\not =$ one kilo(hertz) of the authorized frequency; automatic means shall be provided in the aural transmitter to maintain the carrier frequency 4.5 megacycles above the actual visual carrier frequency within $\not =$ one kilo herts

(2) The transmitters shall be equipped with suitable indicating instruments for the determination of operating power and with other instruments necessary for proper adjustment, operation, and maintenance of the equipment.

(3) Adequate provision shall be made for varying the output power of the transmitters to compensate for excessive variations in line voltage or for other factors affecting the output power.

(4) Adequate provisions shall be provided in all component parts to avoid overheating at the rated maximum output powers.

1/31/85

73TVS

18_

(d) <u>Construction</u>. In general, the transmitters shall be mounted either on racks and panels or in totally enclosed frames protected as required by the provisions of the National Electrical Code concerning transmitting equipment at radio and television stations, and as set forth below:

73.687(a)(1) - 73.687(a)(4)

(1) Neans shall be provided for making all tuning adjustments, requiring voltages in excess of 350 volts to be applied to the circuit, from the front of the panels with all access doors closed.

(2) Proper bleeder resistors or other automatic means shall be installed across all the capacitor banks to lower any voltage which may remain accessible with access door open to less than 350 volts within two seconds after the access door is opened.

(3) All plate supply and other high voltage equipment, including transformers, filters, rectifiers and motor generators, shall be protected so as to prevent injury to operating personnel.

- (1) Commutator guards shall be provided on all high voltage rtating machinery. Coupling guards should be provided on motor generators.
- (11) Power equipment and control panels of the transmitters shall meet the above requirements (exposed 220-volt A.C. switching equipment on the front of the power control panels is not recommended but is not prohibited).
- (iii) Power equipment located at a television broadcast station not directly associated with the transmitters (not purchased as part of same), such as power distribution panels, are not subject to the provisions of this subpart.
- (4) The following provisions shall be applicable to metering equipment:
 - (1) All instruments having more than 1,000 volts potential to ground on the movement shall be protected by a cage or cover in addition to the regular case. (Some instruments are designed by the manufacturers to operate safely with voltages in excess of 1,000 volts on the movement. If it can be shown by the manufacturer's rating that the instrument will operate safely at the applied potential, additional protection is not necessary.)
 - (11) In case the plate voltmeters are located on the low potential side of the multiplier resistors with the high potential terminal of the instruments at or less than 1,000 volts above ground, no protective case is required, However, it is good practice to protect voltmeters subject to more than 5,000 volts with suitable

9-25-59

3 TV STANDARDS

(19)

\$73.687(d)(4)(ii) - 73.687(g)

over-voltage protective devices across the instrument terminals in case the winding opens.

(iii) Transmission line meters and any other radio frequency instrument which may be necessary for the operator to read shall be so installed as to read easily and accurately without the operator having to risk contact with circuits carrying high potential radio frequency energy.

(e) <u>Wiring and shielding</u>. (1) The transmitter panels or units shall be wired in accordance with standard practice, such as insulated leads properly cabled and supported, coaxial cables, or rigid bus bar properly insulated and protected.

(2) Wiring between units of the transmitters, with the exception of circuits carrying radio frequency energy or video energy, shall be installed in conduits or approved fiber or metal raceways to protect it from mechanical injury.

(3) Circuits carrying radio frequency or video energy between units shall be coaxial cables, two wire balanced lines, or properly shielded lines.

(4) All stages or units shall be adequately shielded and filtered to prevent interaction and radiation.

(f) Deleated and reserved.

(g) <u>Installation</u>. (1) The installation of transmitting equipment shall be made in suitable quarters.

(2) Suitable facilities shall be provided for the welfare and comfort of the operator.

(h) Reserved.

12/1/83 73 TV STANDARDS

-20-

(i) Operation.--(1) Spurious emissions, including radio frequency harmonics, shall be maintained at as low a level as the state of the art permits. As measured at the output terminals of the transmitter (including harmonic filters, if required) all emissions removed in frequency in excess of 3 Mc above or below the respective channel edge shall be attenuated no less than 60 db. below the visual transmitted power. (The 60 db. value for television transmitters specified in this rule should be considered as a temporary requirement which may be increased at a later date, especially when more higher-powered equipment is utilized. Stations should, therefore, give consideration to the installation of equipment with greater attenuation than 60 db.) In the event of interference caused to any service greater attenuation will be required.

(2) If a limiting or compression amplifier is used in conjunction with the aural transmitter, due operating precautions should be maintained because of preemphasis in the transmitting system.

(j) <u>Studio equipment</u>.--Studio equipment shall be subject to all the above requirements where applicable, except as follows:

(1) If properly covered by an underwriter's certificate, it will be considered as satisfying safety requirements.

(2) The pertinent provisions of the National Electrical Code concerning transmitting equipment at radio and television stations shall apply for voltages only when in excess of 500 volts.

(3) No specific requirements are made relative to the design and acoustical treatment of studios. However, the design of studios, particularly the main studio, shall be compatible with the required performance characteristics of television

§73.688 <u>Indicating instruments.</u> (a) Each TV broadcast station shall be equipped with indicating instrements which conform with the specifications described in §73.1215 for measuring the operating parameters of the last radio stage of the visual transmitter and with such other instruments as are necessary for the proper adjustment, operation and maintenance of the visual transmitting system.

(b) The function of each instrument shall be clearly and permanently shown on the instrument itself or on the panel immediately adjacent thereto.

(c) In the event that any one of these indicating instruments becomes defective, when no substitute which conforms with the required specifications is available, the station may be operating without the defective instrument pending its repair/replacement for a period not in excess of 60 days without further authorization of the Commission, Provided,

8/9/85

73TVS

73.688(c)(1) - 73.689

(1) If the defective instrument is the transmission line meter used for determining the output power by the direct method, the operating power shall be determined or maintained by the indirect method whenever possible or by using the operating parameters of the last radio stage of the transmitter during the time the station is operated without the transmission line meter.

(2) If conditions beyond the control of the licensee prevent the restoration of the meter to service within the above allowed period, informal request in accordance with 73.3549 may be filed with the Engineer in Charge of the radio district in which the station is located for such additional time as may be required to complete repairs of the defective instrument.

\$73.689 Operating power.

- (a) Determination. See 73.663.
- (b) Maintenance. See 73.1560.
- (c) Reduced power. See 73.1560.

73.690 Frequency measurements. See 73.1540

73.691 Visual modulation monitors.

Each TV station must have measuring equipment for determining that the transmitted visual signal conforms to the provisions of this Subpart. The licensee shall decide the monitoring and measurement methods or procedures for indicating and controlling the visual signal.

73.692 Reserved.

73.694 Deleted.

73.695-73.698 Reserved.

73.698 Tables. See next page.

12/1/83

73.698 tables

TABLE I

TABLE IM.	DEGI	uecimal par Ler	TE OF A
Minutas	Decrease	Minutes	Bernete
minutes	Degrees	AL STALLOT	
1	0.01007	81	0. 51007
2	. 03383	82	. 55555
8	. 05	88	. 85
4	. 06667	84	. 56667
5	. 08333	35	. 55553
6	. 10	36	. 60
7	. 11667	87	. 61667
8	. 13838	88	. 63383
9	. 15	89	. 65
10	16667	40	. 66667
11	18533	41	. 68833
12	20	42	.70
19	21667	49	71667
14	22222	44	72222
16	26	46	. 76
16	26667	AR	. 78887
17	. 20001	47	78999
10	. 200000	40	. 70000
10		10	
19	. 31007	2¥	. 01001
20	. 33888	b U	. 83333
21	, 35	D1	. 50
22	. 36667	52	. 88667
29	. 38333	58	. 88333
24	. 40	54	. 90
25	. 41667	55	. 91667
26	. 48899	56	. 98338
97	. 45	67	. 98
28	. 40667	58	. 96667
29	. 48333 -	59	. 98333
80	. 50	60	1.00
	•		

SECONDE	TO DECIMA	PARTS OF A	DEGREE
Seconds	Degrees	Seconds	Degrees
1	0.00028	81	- 0.00861
2	00056	. 82	00889
8	00068	88	00917
4	00111	84	00944
5	00189	86	00972
6	. 00167	86	_ `.01
7	. 00194	87	01026
8	. 00222	38	01056
9	. 0025	39	. 01083
10	. 00278	40	. 01111
11	. 00806	41	01139
12	. 00888	42	01167
18	. 00361	43	. 01194
14	. 00389	44	. 01222
18	. 00417	45	. 0125
16	. 00444	46	. 01276
17	. 00472	47	. 01306
18	. 005	48	01933
19	. 00528	49	01361
20	. 00556	50	01389
21	. 00583	61	01417
22	.00611	52	01444
28	. 00689	58	01472
24	. 00667	54	015
26	. 00694	58	01528
26	. 00722	56	01856
27	, 0075	87	01683
28	. 00778	58	. 01611
29	. 00806	59	. 01689
80	. 00888	60	. 01667

TABLE I-Continued

8/9/85

73.698 table II

 \bigcirc

 $\left(\right)$

.

119.9 kilom. (74.5 miles) picture image	52 120	31	32	33	35	36	37	86	40	4	5	44.14	45, 15	40' 10 12' 12	4X, 18	49, 10	N, 20	52.22	53, 23	54, 24	56, 26	57, 27	S S	58° 58	61.31	62, 32	(A) 30 64 34	65, 35	66, 36	68, 38	69, 39																						
95.7 kilometers (59.5 miles) sound image	 K 8	30	31	33	The second se	35	36	38	39	04	42 14	43, 15	44, 16	46.18	61 24	45, 20	50.22	51, 23	52, 24	24, 25 24, 35	55, 27	53 55	57, 29	59.31	60, 32	61, 33	63.35	64, 36	65, 37	62.29	5, 5	69, 41 70, 42	71, 43	72, 44	49 E7	75.47	76. 43	17,49	79.51	80, 52	81, 53	82, 54 02, 54	92	15	58	Ac OD	61	62	2	64 65	99	29	
95.7 kilometers (59.5 miles) oscillator	 21	23	24	50 26	27	28, 14	29, 15	31.17	32, 18	33, 19	35, 21	36, 22	37, 23	39, 25	40, 26	41.27	43.29	44, 30	45, 31	40, 32 27 28	48, 34	40, 35	50, 36	31, 37 52, 38	53, 39	54, 40	56.42	57, 43	58, 44	60.46	61, 47	67.49	64.50	65, 51	66, 52	68.54	69, 55	70, 56	72.58	73, 59	74, 60	75, 61	77, 63	78, 64	79, 65	81, 60	82.68	83, 69	70	71	73	74	
87.7 kilometers 54.5 miles adj- acent channel	14, 16	15, 17	16, 14		19, 21	20, 22	21. 23	23.25	24, 26	25, 27	27, 29	24,30	20, 30 30, 32	31.33	32, 34	33, 35	35.37	36, 39	37. 39	30, 41	40, 42	41.43	42, 44	44,46	45, 47	46, 48	48, 50	49, 51	50, 52	52, 54	53, 55	34, 36 55, 57	56, 58	57, 75	50 ED	60,62	61, 63	62, 64	64, 66	65, 67	69, 68	67, 69 A8 70	69, 71	70, 72	71.73	12, 14	74.76	75, 77	76, 78	21, 79	29.81	80.82	
31.4 kilometers (19.5 miles) intermodulation	16-19	14, 18-21	14-15, 19-22	14-10, 21-25	15-14, 21-24	16-19, 23-26	17-20, 24-27	18-21.25-28	20-23, 27-30	21-24, 24-31	22-25, 24-32	24-27, 31-34	25-24, 32-35	21-21, 33-30	28-31, 35-34	29-32, 36-39	30-33 57-40	32-35, 30-42	33-34, 40-43	34-37, 41-44	36-37, 42-46	37-40, 44-47	38-41, 45-48	39-42, 46-49	41-44, 48-51	42-45, 49-52	43-40, 20-54	45-48, 52-55	46-49, 53-56	10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-1	49-52, 56-50	50-53, 57-60	52-55 59-62	53-56, 60-63	54-57, 61-64	50-53, 55-55, 55-55	57-60, 64-67	58-61, 65-68	59-62, 66-69	61-64, 68-71	62-65, 69-72	63-66, 70-73	64-67,71-74	64-69, 73-76	67-70, 74-77	68-71, 75-78	6(b-72, 7(b-79,	71-74, 78-81	72-75, 79-82	73-76, 90-83	74-77, 81-83	76.70 82	
31.4 kilometers (19.5 miles) if beat	22 23 23	24	25		28	29	30, 14	32.16	33, 17	34, 18	36.20	37, 21	38, 22 30, 22	40. 24	41.25	42, 26	14.28	45, 29	46, 30	47.31	49. 33	50, 34	51, 35	52, 30	54, 39	55, 39	57. 41	58, 42	59, 43	61.45	62, 46	63, 47 64, 45	65.49	99,50	67, 51	69.53	70, 54	71, 55	ng 27 57	74, 59	75, 50	14, 60	78. 62	70, 63	20, 62	81, 65 09 66	83.67	35	69	20		13	
Channel	14	16.	17	18	50	21	22	23	25	26	27	20	30	31	33	34	35	37	36	30	40 × 10 × 10 × 10 × 10 × 10 × 10 × 10 ×	42	43	44	46	47	4X	09	61	22	54	55	uo	58	69	60	62	63	64	99	67	68	69	71	72	73	74	76	77	78		90	UL

-30-

Table II

8/9/85 7.3TVS

§73.699 Figures. Consists of figures 1, 2, 5 through 17 inclusive.

12/26/85 73TVS

-31-







Note: Not drawn to scale

FCC § 73.699, FIGURE 5



FCC § 73.699, FIGURE 5a





15 Field 1 line numbers start with first equalizing pulse

0.000

-0,07H ±0.01H

- in Field 1. 16 Field 2 line numbers start with second equalizing pulse
- in Field 2.
- 17 Refer to text for further explanations and tolerances.
 18 During color transmissions, the chrominance component of the picture signal may penetrate the synchronizing region and the color burst penetrates the picture
- 19 Maximum horizontal and vertical blanking intervals are recommended values only.



73.699 TV Standard

Figure 6

H = Time from start of one line to start of next line. V = Time from start of one field to start of next field. Leading and traling edges of vertical blanking should be complete in less than 0.1H.

- 4 Leading and trailing slopes of horizontal blanking must be steep enough to preserve minimum and maximum values of (x + y)and (z) under all conditions of picture content.
- *5 Dimensions marked with asterisk indicate that tolerances given are permitted only for long time variations and not for successive cycles.
- 6 Equalizing pulse duration must be between 0.45 and 0.55 of the duration of the horizontal synchronizing the pulse duration.
- ⁷ Color burst follows each horizontal pulse, but is amitted following the equalizing pulses and during the broad vertical pulses.
- 8 Color bursts to be omitted during monochrome transmission.
- 9 The burst frequency shall be 3.579545 MHz. The tolerance on the frequency shall be ±10 hertz with a maximum rate of change of frequency not to exceed 1/10 hertz per second.
- 10 The horizontal scanning frequency shall be 2 times the burst frequency. $4\overline{55}$
- 11 The dimensions specified for the burst determine the times of starting and stopping the burst, but not its phase. The color burst consists of amplitude modulation of a continuous sine wave.
- 12 Dimension "P" represents the peck excursion of the luminance signal from blanking level, but does not include the chrominance signal. Dimension "S" is the sync amplitude above blanking level. Dimension "C" is the peak carrier amplitude.
- 13 Start of Field 1 is defined by a whole line between first equalizing pulse and preceding H sync pulses.
 14 Start of Field 2 is defined by a whole line between first
- Start of Field 2 is defined by a whole line between first equalizing pulse and preceding H sync pulses.



FCC § 73.699, FIGURE 7

73 TV Standard

TO TV S



73 TV Standard

ŧ

Figure 8

,...

0 0

73 TV Standard



TRANSMITTING ANTENNA HEIGHT IN METERS

FCC 73.699 Figure 9

ESTIMATED FIELD STRENGTH EXCEEDED AT 50 PERCENT OF THE POTENTIAL RECEIVER LOCATIONS FOR AT LEAST 50 PERCENT OF THE TIME AT A RECEIVING ANTENNA HEIGHT OF 9 METERS

8/23/85

73TVS Figure 9

§73.699



TRANSMITTING ANTENNA HEIGHT IN METERS

FCC 73.699 Figure 9a

ESTIMATED RELD STRENGTH EXCEEDED AT 50 PERCENT OF THE POTENTIAL RECEIVER LOCATIONS FOR AT LEAST 50 PERCENT 10 % OF THE TIME AT A RECEIVING ANTENNA HEIGHT OF 9 METERS

8/23/85

7 3TVS



KILOMETRES N DISTANCE

TRANSMITTING ANTENNA HEIGHT IN METERS

100

200

500

1000

1600

CC 73.699 Figure 10

-20

30

50

73TVS

-10

ERP

≯ ¥

-

1 UV/M FOR

ABOVE

08

STRENGTH IN

FIELD

ESTIMATED RELD STRENGTH EXCEEDED AT 50 PERCENT OF THE POTENTIAL RECEIVER LOCATIONS FOR AT LEAST 50 PERCENT OF THE TIME AT A RECEIVING ANTENNA HEIGHT OF 9 METERS

8/23/85

Figure 10

§73.699

§7**3.**699



ESTIMATED RELD STRENGTH EXCEEDED AT 50 PERCENT OF THE POTENTIAL RECEIVER LOCATIONS FOR AT LEAST 50 PERCENT / 0 % OF THE TIME AT A RECEIVING ANTENNA HEIGHT OF 9 METERS

.

FCC 73.699 Figure 10a

8/23/85

Figure 10a

73TVS

§73.699



TRANSMITTING ANTENNA HEIGHT IN METERS

FCC 73.699 Figure 10b

ESTIMATED RELD STRENGTH EXCEEDED AT 50 PERCENT OF THE POTENTIAL RECEIVER LOCATIONS FOR AT LEAST 50 PERCENT OF THE TIME AT A RECEIVING ANTENNA HEIGHT OF 9 METERS

8/23/85

73TVS

Figure 10b

KILOMETRES NI

DISTANCE



TRANSMITTING ANTENNA HEIGHT IN METERS

FCC 73.699 Figure 10c

ESTIMATED RELD STRENGTH EXCEEDED AT 50 PERCENT OF THE POTENTIAL RECEIVER LOCATIONS FOR AT LEAST 50 PERCENT. $f O S_0$ OF THE TIME AT A RECEIVING ANTENNA HEIGHT OF 9 METERS

8/23/85

73TVS

§7**3.**699



§7**3.**699



TERRAIN ROUGHNESS CORRECTION for use with estimated F(50,50) and F(50,10) field strength curves

FCC §73.699 FIGURE 10e

(Ed. 8/76)





MODULATING FREQUENCY

MEGAHERTZ

FIGURE 11

TV STANDARD

Figures 13, 14 and 15 deleted and reserved

Decibels



FIGURE 12

VERTICAL INTERVAL REFERENCE (VIR) SIGNAL



MOIS: The Chrominance Reference and the Program Color Burst have the same phase.

12/12/74

73 TV Standard

FIGURE 16

2

.



HORIZONTAL DIMENSIONS NOT TO SCALE

1 Data "1" = 50ire units, data "0" = 0 2 Data pulse rise time = 2T bat rise time 3 Data time base = $32f_{\rm H}$ (050349650 MHz) 4 Data bit interval = H/32 (1.986us 5 Nagative going zero crossings of clock are coherent with data transitions 6 Data and clock run-in coherent with H

2/22/77

73 TV Standard _ Figure 17

INDEX

.

••••

INDEX TO

BROADCAST SERVICE BUREAU (INCORPORATED)

RULES AND REGULATIONS OF FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION PARTS: 0, 1, 2, 5, 13, 17, 73, 74, 76 and 78

This index is designed to give Broadcasters a "descriptive word" quick-search index direction to the rules, regulations and standards of the Federal Communications Commission pertinent to the establishment and operation of their stations.

The entire FCC Rules are divided into 40 specifically numbered Parts. All of these Parts are broken down into numbered section references containing a decimal point, with the numbers to the left of the decimal point corresponding to the Part number of the Rules. The numbers to the right of the decimal bear the number of the section in the Part. For example §73.9 of the FCC Rules is section 9 of part 73; §73.182 is section 182 of Part 73; §17.33 is section 33 of part 17, and so on. Thus each section of the entire FCC Rules is designated by one specific number containing the Part in which it is found, and the Part section to the right of the decimal point.

Broadcast Service Bureau deals only with those ten Parts of interest to the Broadcasting Industry and is an exact duplication of these Parts by section reference. Hence, the coverage of this index, with the FCC Part designation in parentheses, is as follows:

PART

0 - RULES RELATING TO ORGANIZATION AND PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE (Part 0)

- 1 PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE (Part 1)
- 2 FREQUENCY ALLOCATIONS AND RADIO TREATY MATTERS (Part 2)
- 5 EXPERIMENTAL RADIO SERVICES (OTHER THAN BROADCAST) (Part 5)
- 13 COMMERCIAL RADIO OPERATORS (Part 13)
- 17 CONSTRUCTION, MARKING, AND LIGHTING OF ANTENNA STRUCTURES (Part 17)
- 73AM STANDARD BROADCAST STATIONS (Part 73 Subpart A)
- 73AMS STANDARD BROADCAST TECHNICAL STANDARDS (Part 73 Subpart A) (§73.181-73.190)
- 73FM FM BROADCAST STATIONS (Part 73 Subpart B)
- 73FMS FM TECHNICAL STANDARDS (Part 73 Subpart B) (§73.310-73.333)
- 73ED NON-COMMERCIAL EDUCATIONAL FM BROADCAST STATIONS (Part 73 Subpart C)
- 73TV TV BROADCAST STATIONS (Part 73 Subpart E)
- 73TVS TV TECHNICAL STANDARDS (Part 73 Subpart E) (§73.681-73.699)
- 73INT INTERNATIONAL BROADCAST STATIONS (Part 73 Subpart F)
- 73EBS EMERGENCY BROADCASTING SYSTEM FOR STANDARD, FM, TV, NON-COMMERCIAL EDUCATIONAL FM, AND INTERNATIONAL BROADCAST STATIONS (Part 73 Subpart G)
 - 74 EXPERIMENTAL AUXILIARY AND SPECIAL BROADCAST SERVICES (part 74)
 - 76 CABLE TELEVISION SERVICE (Part 76)
 - 78 CABLE TELEVISION RELAY SERVICE (Part 78)

INDEX

<u>A</u>

		<u>Part</u>	Page	Section
AM	(STANDARD) BROADCAST STANDARDS	733MG	1	73 182
•	Allocation	73AMC	3	73.182(h)
	Class of station, determination of	73AMC	1	73 182(a)(1)
		73740	2	73 182(a)(i)
	Class I in Group I-A	73AMC	2	73.182(a)(1)
	Class I in Group I-B	73AMC	2	73 192(a) (2)
		72AMC	2	$73 \cdot 102(a)(2)$
		72AMC	2	73 192(a) (3) (i)
	Class III-A	72AMC	2	73.102(a)(3)(1)
	Class III-B	72AMG	~ J	73.102(a)(3)(4)
	Class IV	73AMC	262	73 197
	Daytime Radiation	7 27 MG	202	73 100
	Engineering charts	7 JANG	10	73.196
	Field intensity measurements	73AMC	24	73 199
	Field intensity requirements	7 JAMO	24	73.103
	General explanation of	73740	12	73.101
	Groundwave field intensity charts	7 JAME	11	73.103
	Groundwave signals	7 3 MG	1	73 182(4)
	Interference	73740	- - Ω	73.182(r)
$\langle \rangle$	estimation of	73740	9 9	73.182(x)
()	from adjacent channel	73740	17	73 185
	from directional antenna	73240	8	73.182(n)
	irom same channel	73240	6	73 182(0)
	objectional groundwave	732MS	8	73.182(s)
	objectional groundwave	73245	9	73.182(v)
	permissible signals	73AMS	Å	73.182(t)
	Intermittent service	73AMS	5	73.182(i)
	Man-made noise overcoming	7 JAMS	5	73.182(q)
	Minimum antenna heights	73AMS	24	73.189
	Primary service, signals necessary for	73AMS	4	73.182(f)
	Protected service contour	7 3AMS	8	73.182 (v)
	RSS value. calculations	73AMS	6	73.182 (o)
	Secondary service	7 3AMS	5	73.182(i)
-	Service areas	73AMS	4	73.182(e)
	Transmitter. location of	73AMS	21a-	73.188
АМ	(STANDARD) BROADCAST STATIONS		24	
	Affiliation	SEE N	ETWORK,	This topic
	exclusive	7 3AM	43aaa	73.131
	option time	73AM	43b	73.134
	term	73AM	43b	73.133
	territorial	7 3AM	43Ъ	73.132
	Alternate main transmitter	SEE T	ransmit	ters, this
		to	pic	
AM (STANDARD) BROADCAST STANDARDS (CONT'D)

	Part	Page	Section
Antenna, directional	73AM	46 -	73.150-
		49	73.152
Antenna input power, how determined	73AM	25	73.51
Antenna input power, maintenance of	73AM	26	73.52
Antenna monitors	73AM	30au	73.69
Antenna system	7 3AM	20	73.45
Antenna monitors, type approved	73AM	26	73.53
Antenna resistance and reactance; how			
determined	73AM	26 b	73.54
sampling system for	73AM	a30a	73.68
Anterna systems, showing required	7 3AM	10	73.33(a)
Applications for	· · ·		
antenna system, showing required	73AM	10	73.33(b)
broadcast facilities, showing required	73AM	12	73,37
notification of filing of	7 3AM	3a	73,18
processing of			
action to be withheld on certain types	1	65	1.569
general	. 1	69	1.571
Mexican agreement	1	67	1.540
NARBA (North American Regional			
Broadcast Agreement)	1	65	1.570
Assignment of Class II Stations	73 AM	5 -	73.22
Audio recordings retretion of	734	43a	73.127
Automatic fransmission system (APS), use of	73AM	46	73.140
fail-safe transmitter control for	7 3 A	45b	73.14/
Automatic transmission system facilities	73AM	452	73.142
Automatic transmission system monitoring and			
alarm points	73A11	45c	⁽⁷⁷ .146
Auxiliary transmitter	See T	ransmi	tters, this
	to	pic	
	73AM	- 33	73.89
Broadcast facilities	73 AM	5a	73.24
Candidates, political	73AM	40	73.120
Channels			
assignment of stations to	73AM	7a	73.28
classes of	73AM	3b	73.21
Classes of stations	73AM	4_4	a 73.21
Clear Channels			
defined	733M	4	73 21 (2)
from on <i>designation</i>	73784 737M		73.21(a)
approximation alagon I and II	/ JAM	-	/J.21(d)
stations	723M	6 72	72 25
Stations (field tests)	73AM	0-/a	73.25
Conductivity (Ileia Lests)	/ JAM 72 11/	1 IC	73.35
Control of Stations	/ JAM .		13.33 77 17
oross reference to rutes th offici, barra	7 JAF	a=78	()•1/
Definition of	73AM	1	73.1
Definitions, in general	73AM	1-3	73.1,73.15
Directional antenna system, data required	73AM	46,49	73.150, .152
Discontinuance of operation	73AM	33	73.91

AM (STANDARD) BROADCAST STANDARDS (CONT'D)

Employment, equal opportunities	73 AM	43a	73.125
changes in	73AM	19	73.43
norformance measurement	73AM	21	73.47
tosta	733M	36b	73.95
LCBLD Temenimentsl sythemisstics	7234	302 Q	73 32
Experimental authorization	/Jnn	J	/3.32
Experimental period	723M	31-32	72 73
operation of	73MM	21 20	73.72
Extension meters	/JAM	31-92	/3./0
Field strength measurements, also directional			
antenna partial and skeleton proois of	77AM	53	73 154
support of application or evidence at	7 $($ $)$ \mathbf{A} $($ $)$		<i>(</i>) • ()+
hearings	73AM	53	73,153
Field test (intensity) authorization	73AM	110	73 36
	Aleo		
Fradulent billing	721		72 1205
Frequency	/30	TC	13.1205
measurements	7234	20	72 60
tolerance	7 JAM	28	/3.60
Indicating measurements	· / JAM	28	73.59
realized emission		- -	
required equipment	73AM	27b	73.58
specifications for base, plate and cur.	73AM	13	73.39
Identification of station, See Subpart H	73H	1	73.1201
Inspection of - Records	73AM	41	73.120(d)
stations	73AM	37	73.97

-2a-

		Part	Page	Section
	Interference	73AM	33	73.88
	Licenses - period of	73AM	10	73.34
\frown	posting of	73AM	33	73.92
	sunrise and sunset	73AM	32	73.79
\smile	Local channels - defined	73AM	4a	73.21(c)
	frequency designation Class Iv Stations	73AM	7a	73.27
	Location of stations	73AM	9	73.30
		73AM	37bbb	73.111116
	Lotteries	73H	5	73.1211
	Minimum generation between stations	73AM	12	73.37
	Modulation	73AM	27	73.55
	Modulation monitors commission approval of	73AM	24	73.50
	Modulation monitors-commission approval of	73AM	27a	73.56
	requirements of	73AM	30aa	73.69
	Monitors antenna (Phase)	7 J TAM	- 7 0-	
	Monitors, sampling system for		a 50a 11	72.00 72.35
	New equipment restrictions	75AM	28	73-61
	Operating power - maintenance of and how de-		20	79.01
	termined (input and output)	73AM	25 - 26	73.5152
	Operation - discontinuance of	73AM	33	73.91
	during emergency	73AM	37	73.98
	during experimental period	73a m	30d	73.72
	limited time of	73AM	12c	73.38
	remote control and authorization	73AM	29a-30a	73.6667
	Minimum schedule		20 a	75.71
\bigcap	time oi Openatora, pequinementa		2	/2+22 73 Q3
	Ownership, contracts for sale of	73AM	45	73 •1 39
	Ownership of station	7224	40	72 102
	Personal attacks; political attacks	73AM	43	73.123
	Power - authorized	/ JAM	D	/3.22(C)
	operating	SEE O	perating	J Power
		unae	r this t	
	Presunrise service authority Program	/ 3AM	370	13.99
•	origination	73AM	9	73.30
	tests	73AM	36b	73.96
	transmission, times and modes of	73AM	33	73.87
	Prohibited overlap	73AM	12	73.37
	Rebroadcast	73H	2	73.1207
	Regional channel,			
	Class IIIA and IIIB stations	73AM	7a	73.26
	Class IV stations on	73AM	8	73.29
	Defined	73AM	4	73.21(b)
	frequency designation	73AM	7a -	73.26
	Remote reading antenna and common point ammeters	73AM SEE u	27a nder ope	73.57 eration
	Reservation of time. contracts for	73AM	45	73.139
\sim	Sale of station, contracts for	73AM	45	73.139
{	Schedule, departure from	73AM	32	73.82
\smile	Secondary station, operation of	73AM	32	73.80

.

\frown	AM (STANDARD) BROADCAST STATIONS (Cont'd)	Part	<u>Page</u>	<u>Section</u>
()	Chaming time	735M	31	73.74-73.78
\bigcirc	Snaring time	73AM	53	73.157
	Special equipment test authorization	73AM	31	73,73
	Specified Hours Spongonghin identification	73AM	μÔ	73,119
	Sponsorship identification Studio equipment	73AM	19	73 40 (f)
	Studio main moving of	73A4	<u>q</u>	73 31
	Time	/ 5144	2	10.02
	reference	73AM	32	73.83
	contracts for reservation of	73AM	45	73,139
	of operation of the several classes of	73AM	5	73 23
	sharing etations	73AM	31	73.34-73.78
	Transmitters	73AM	20	73.46
	acceptability for licensing	73AM	21	73.48
•	alternate main	7 3 A M	30	73.64
	auxiliary, authorization for	73AM	29	73.63
	construction of	73AM	17	73.40 (Ъ)
	design of	7 3AM	15	73.40(a)
	determination of	7 3 A M	19	73.42
	equipment changes	7 3 A M	19	73.43-73.44
	equipment performance measurements	73AM	21	73.47
	general	73AM	20	73.46
	installation of	73AM	18	73.40 (d)
	maximum rates carrier power	73AM	19	13.41
1	radiating system	73AM	20	/3.45
\bigcap	wiring and shielding or	73AM	70	73.40 (C) 73.00
	weather warning		54 E	73.30
-	white areas, minimum service	75AM	2	79.22
	AMMETER-ANTENNA, REMOTE READING	7 3 AM	14	73.39(d)
	AMULTER, THERMOCOUPLE TYPE	73AM	13a	73.39(C)
	ANNOLINGEMENTS OF SPONSORED PROCENT	73175	T T	/3.081
	Telephone conversation broadcast of	/ 3AM 7311	- 40 · ว	73.119
			4 199	/3.1200
	aeronautical study	JEE a	o TRO app	1 61 (a)
	acronatical blady	*	Ū.	oneration
	Criteria for FAA	17	2-4	17.7 - 17.17
	Ammeter (remote reading, AM)	73AM	14	73.39(d)
	Applications, general	1	8	1.61
	AM stations	73AM	10	73.33
	experimental radio services	5	4a	5.55(b)
	Cleaning and repainting	17	15	17.50
	Common antenna structure, use of	74	4	74.22
	Construction, alteration and/or removal	_		
	report of	17	17	17.57
	Current, technical definition of	73AM	2	73.14 (h)
	Derinitions	17	T	17.2
	Directional, and ileid strength measure-	7354		
	ments Fmergengy FM broadcast	7 3 AM	40-49	73.15U~.152
\frown	Emergency, FM Droadcast	. / J PM	туа	13.215
\smile				
•				
	-4-			

. •

-4-

. i

		Part	Page	Section
	Existing (prior to rules)	17	13.	17.43
()	painting and lighting	17	4	17.17
	structures	1/	-	
\mathbf{C}	Farm areas	17	2	17.8
	establishment of antenna	17	2	17.9
	designated antenna	17	3	17.10
	antennas over 1,000 feet	1/	5	
	Height			73.313(d)
	above average terrain, definition of	TOTME	1 s.4	73.310 (a)
	FM broadcast	73670	1	73.681
	TV broadcast	73105	24	73,189
	minimum, AM broadcast	7 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	24	73.614
	TV broadcast	73TV	25	73,51
×	Input power, how determined	7 3 AM	25	73 52
	maintenance of	/ JAM	20	/3.32
	International broadcast stations,		0	73 753
	field intensity ratio	/ 31NT	~	73 1213
	Lights and lighting	'75H	16	17 53
	equipment	1/	10	17.33
	high intensity; skeletal structures up		47. 7	ATT ZO 110
	to and including 300' through 1000'	17	138-3	17.3942
	height of	17	4-13	17.21-17.38
,	improper function or extinguishment			
	of	17	14	17.48
	inspection of	17	14	17.47
	maintenance	17	17	17.56
	rated voltage	17	17	17.54
\bigcap	recording of (station records)	17	15	17.49
	time exhibited	17	15	17.50
\bigcirc	warning lights, temporary	17	14	17.45
	Location, TV broadcast translator stations	74	58a	74.737
	TV broadcast booster stations	74	. 72	/4.83/
	Marking	SEE pa	inting	this topic
	Monitors, requirements for type approval	73	26	/3.53
	New painting and lighting	17	13e	17.43
	Painting specification	17	4	17.21-17.23
	Power			
	definition of	73AM	2	73.14(f)
	measurement of to determine operating			
	power	1	62	1.546
	Power gain, definition of	73 TVS	1	73.681
	Proposed structure, air hazard	17	1	17.4
	Resistance, definition of	7 3AM	2	73.14 (h)
	Resistance and reactance, how determined	73AM	26b	73.54
	Site	SEE Ap	propria	te type station
	Structure	7 3AM	29 a	73.65
	Systems	•		
	changes in		e -	
	FM broadcast stations	73FM	16	73.257
	International broadcast stations	73INT	11	73.759
	Noncommercial FM broadcast stations	73ED	10	73.557
	TV broadcast stations	73TV	33	73.639
	directional			
\bigcap	data required	73AM	46	73.150
	measurements, performance	73AM	48	73.151
\sim	modification of	73AM	49	73.152
	showing required	73AM	10	73.33
	standards for FM broadcast stations	73FNS	6	73.316
	TV broadcast stations	73 TVS	11	73.685

-

	PART	PAGES	SECTIONS
APPEARANCE			· ·
Of applicant, at hearing; or party in			
interest	1	.28	1.221
APPLICANT		•	
Notice of intention to appear	1	28	1.221(c)
APPLICATIONS			
See Table of Content page III,IV and IVa pages 17 through 66	of Part	l also Su	ibpart H
Detailed procedures	1	10	1.77
Filing for reference	2	90	2.10611065
Forms and Particular Requirements	1	94a-106	1.921-1.962
Forms required to construct or make		_	
changes on station	1	94	1.921
Hearings on	See h	earings an	d decisions

-58-

 \bigcirc

		Part	Page	Section
	There a state when			1 510
	inconsistent	±	55	1.510
\frown	Indicating instruments, operation without	1	64	1.549
(Informal, defined	1	58c	1.531
	Information furnished to the Commission			
	substantial and significant changes in	1	9	1.65
	International broadcasting processing of	1	74	1.574
	Involuntary aggignment or transfer	ī	61	1 541
	Landa and recomption under 11 6 coulting	-		
	Lands and reservation under U.S. governa	٦	0-	1 70
		1	9 a	1.70
	License to use former main transmitter of	1	<u> </u>	1 5 7 7
	antenna as an auxiliary	Ţ	60	1.53/
	License, simultaneous modification	1	850	1.601
	Modification of license	1	60	1.538
	Multiple	1	55	1.520
	North American Regional Broadcasting			
	Agreement	1	67	1.570
	Operating power (measurement) of	1	62	1.546
	Operation pending on renewal, action on	1	9	1.62
	Operator's license	13	3a-b	13,11-13,13
	Operators use of lesser grade	1	63	1 547
	Doriod of construction normit	ī	85b	1 598
	- Dre grant procedures	1	75	1 500
	1Pre-grant procedures	1	64- 90	1 561 1 507
	processing of applications, generally	1	64a-80	
	2Public notice as to	. 1	64a	1.564 (C)
	Remote control (application)	1	63	1.548
	Renewal of license	1	60	1.539
	Rep e titious applic atio ns	1	55	1.519
(Retentions of	1	86	1.605
	Who may sign	1,76&78	54,7,8a	1.513-76.16,
	• •			78.16
	SAFETY AND SPECIAL SERVICES			
	Applications and Proceedings	Subpar	t F inde	ex page 40-1
	Special service authorization	1	62	1.543
	Special waiver related to	ī ·	86	1.603
	Specifications of facilities	ī	54	1.516
	Staff consideration action by commission	ī	64 -	1 561
	scall consideration, action by commission	1	64 2	1 562
	no action by commission	- -	0 4 a	1 526
	Station license		23	E 403
	Student autnorizations	3	4 I	5.404
	Submission of technical information for	•	C A	2 5 4 3
	application	2	64 70	2.591
	Television broadcast processing of	Ţ	12	1.5/2
	Temporary authorization	Ţ	6 T	1.542
	Transfer and assignment of	Ţ	84	1.597
	Transfer of control	1	61	1.540
	Voluntary assignment of control	1	61	1.540
	When required	1	53	1.511
	APPROACH SURFACES			·
	Definition of	17	1	17.2(c)
	Length of	17	1	17.2(c) (1)
	Slope	17	2	17.2(c) (3)
	Width of	17	1	17.2(c)(2)
	ASPECT RATIO			
	Definition of	7 3 TVS	1	73.681
	ASSIGNMENT	S e e al	so tran	sfer of
\sim		cont	rol	
	Of channels			
	noncommercial education FM station	73ED	1	73.501-73.502
	1Procedures	2	71-74	2.309925
	2Records, public insp.by non educational and	11. 1	580	1.597
	~ reastant hantes turkent non caroastand and			ト・ した (

. _____

				I
		Part	Page	<u>Section</u>
\Box	TV broadcast stations, table of Of Class 2A stations Of control	73 tv 7 3am	2-12 5	73.606 73.22
	applications	SEE ap	plicat	ions
	Of license, Experimental Radio Services Of station authorization, Experimental	5	5	5.55(i)
	Radio Services	5	3	5.5
AS	Of stations to channels SOCIATED TV BROADCAST	73AM	7a -	73.28
	Station, definition of	74	47	74.631(a) NOTE
· AU	RAL CENTER FREQUENCY, definition of	73 T VS	1	73.681
AU	RAL TRANSMITTER, definition of	73TVS	ī	73.681
AU	THORIZED FREQUENCY, defined	5	ī.	5.3(a)
AU	THORIZED POWER, defined	5	1	5.3(b)

· ·

•

C

-7-

						1	2		Section
					Part		Page		Section
	AUXILIARY BROADCAST SERVICES	SEE	also	Expe	rimen	tal &	Auxili	ary	Broadcast
(Licenses for service			565 4	74		2a		74.15(b)
	UXILIARY STATIONS	8151	LOW	Power	Broa	dcast	Auxili	ary	Stations,
]	index,	pg.	28 -	TV Au	xiliary	Bro	Dadcast
	NEW TE TA DU MO ANON TOWN D	871	Tatlo Tran	718, J emitt	index,	pg.	•/•		
	AUXILIARY TRANSMITTER ANYTITARY TRANSMITTERS	088	1 1 6 1						
	FM, modulation monitors			• *	73 FMS		19		73.330
	Standards for FM Broadcast				73FM8		18a		73.321
	AVAILABLE LINE, definition of				73 FM 8	5	2		73.310(8)
	B		.*						
	BLANKET AREA, defined				73AM		3		72 14 ()
	BLANKET CONTOUR, defined				73AM		3		73.34(*)
	BLANKETING, definition of				73AM		3	5	73.14(:*)
	BLANKETING LEVEL, definition of				73 TV 8	3	1		73.581
	BROADCAST BUREAU				` `				• • • • •
	Functions of				0		32-36	0	-281-0,267
	Organization and duties of				õ		11-12		0.72
	BROADCAST DAY, definition of				73AM		1		73.9
	BROADCAST AND DOCKET REFERENCE	ROO	M		0		63		0.453
	BROADCAST FACILITIES, Snowing r	equ:	ired		73AM		5 a		73.24
	C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C) .			See	lnaex	page 40)	
\bigcap	CABLE TELEVISION SERVICE	•							
	Carrage of subscription Telev	isi	on			•			
	broadcast program				76		19		76.64
	Access services	sig	nation	1 01	76		28a		76.254 ₽0.550
	Applications, amendment of				76		25 7		76 19
	Applications, dismissal of				76		7		77.20
	Applications, filing of				76		4a		76.13
	Applications, who may sign				76		6 a	•	76.16
	Channel capacity		-		76		2 8		76.252
	Computation of cable televisio	on a	annual	•	76				70 400
	Lee Copies of rules				70 76		31 30		76.406 76.301
	Cross-ownership				76		31		76.501
	* Definitions				76		1		76.5
	Equal Employment opportunities	3			76		a 30a		76.311
	Exceptions				76 76		21 & 2	4	76.95161
	Exclusivity contracts	ntic	n re-		0		4 3		10.121
	quirements		d i V i		76	,et	20		76.94
	Fairness doctrine; personal at	tac	ks,						
	political editorials				76		25		76 200
\frown	Franchise standards				76		7		76.31
()	Grandiathering				76	21 &	24	76.	99 & 76.159
\smile	Determination of signal contou	rs		-	76		19		76.65

-8-

·	•	_	
Interference from a cable television	Part	Page	Sec
system		-	
Lotteries	76	37	76.613
Major television markets	70	20	76.213
Manner of carriage	70	8	/6.51
- Measurements	76	15a	76.55
Non-federal ascess regulation:voluntary	76	34	76.609
Notification acces	35. 70		10.200
Observity	76	22	76.155
Objections to applications with the	76	26	76.215
Operator, mail address, and operational	* 76	7	76 .2 7
Operation, frequency bands 108-136 and	76	30dd	76.400
Operations near certain aeronautical and	76	36	76.610
marine emergency radio frequencies	76	- 37	76-611
Origination cablecasting in conjunction with	th		
carriage of broadcast signals	76	24	76 201
Parties entitled to exclusivity	76	27	76.201
Performance tests	76	22	76.153
Per-program or per-channel for reception of	f	32	/6,50-
cablecasts	- 76	27	76 995
Pertinent rules, other	76	27	76.200
Provisions for systems operating in	/0	1	/6.3
communities located outside of all			
major and smaller television markets	76	10	
Provisions for smaller television markets	76	10	76.57
Provisions for first 50 major television	70	10	76.59
markets	76	1.0	
Provisions for second 50 major television	/0	1/a	76.61
/ markets	76	.1.0.	
Public noti ce	76	arya	76.63
Purpose	76	/	76.25
Receiver-generated interference	10	T	76.1
responsibility for	76	10	
Records of subscribers	76	57	76.617
Records maintained locally by cable tole	/6	a 30 a	76.30 6
Vision operators for public inspection		3.0	
Reference points	76	30	76.305
Scope of application	76	9	76. 53
Registration for systems of fewer then 500	76	30	76 .300
subscribers	BC	•.	
Scope of registration	76	4aa	76.10
Significantly viewed signals, methods to	76	7a	76.30
be followed for special sharings		• •	
Special relief	76	15	76.54
Dismissal of petitions	76	a4 a	76.7
Sponsorshin identification	76	4a 👘	76.8
Sponte broodeset	76	26	76.221
sports producast	76	19a	76 67
Stations entitled to network program			10.01
nonduplication protection	76	19d	76 92
Subscription cablecasting	76	27	76 225
syndicated program exclusivity; extent of	-		10.223
protection	76	21	76 151
ystem inspection	76	a30a	76 307
echnical standards	76	33	76 605
Waiver petitions	76	21	76 07

 $\left(\right)$

(

 $\left(\right)$

į٤

		Part	Page	Section
\int	CARLE TELEVISION RELAY SERVICE			
	Additional orders	78	11	78.65
	Antennas	78	13	78,105
	Applications. Who may sign	78	4a	78.16
	amendment of	78	4a	78.17
	acceptance of	78	7a	78.20
	higniggal of	78	7b	78.21
	objection of	78	7b	78.22
	Assignment of transfer or control	76	9a	78.35
	Bandwidth and emission designator, auth	ori-		•
	zation	78	12 a	78.104
	Contents of applications	78	4	/8.15
	Copies of rules	78	11	/8.6/
	Definitions .	78	1	78.5
	Eligib il ity for license	78	4	78.13
	Emissions and limitations	78	12	78.102
	Equal employment opportunities	78	12	78.15
	Equipment tests	78	7 Ъ	78.23
	Equipment and installation	78	13	78.107
	Equipment Changes	78	13	78.109
	Frequency assignments	78 -	5	78.18
	Frequency tolerance	78	14	78.111
	Frequency monitors and measurements	78	14	78,115
	Interference	78	7	78,19
	License conditions	78	8	78.27
- (N	License period	78	8	78.29
	Modulation limits	78	14	78,115
	Operator requirements	78	10	78,61
		•		
	Inspection and maintenance of marking	70	11	78.63
	and associated control equipment	78	2	78.15
	Permissible service	78	า้า 1	78.3
	Pertinent rules, other	/0	-	
	Posting of station and operator	78	9Ъ	78,59
	licenses	78	12	78,101
		78	1	78,1
	Purpose Demote control operations	78	- 9a	78.51
	Remote control operations	78	8	78.25
	Service of program suthering	78	9	78.33
	Station inspection	78	9 Ъ	78,57
	Station records	78	11	78.69
	Unattended operation	78	9 a	78.53
	Temporary extension of license	78	8	78.31
	Time of operation	78	9 b	78 .55
	CANDIDATES, political	SEE appropria	te type a	station
	CENTER FREQUENCY, definition of	73 FM 8	1	73.310(a)
	CHANNELS Angiannant contration		20	73 6" ^
	Assignment separation	/ JTV 7 3000	20	/3.04U
\frown	Assignment table	/ JTV 7 3000	2-9	/3.000
- ()	ABBIGNEENT ZONEE	/ JTV 7384	1 1 2	73.007 73 Eni
\sim	AVALLADILITY	/ 360	1	13.201

				-	`
				•	
			Damt	Dage	Cention
<u> </u>	C (cont'd)		Part	Page	section
	CHANNELS (cont'd)	• .			
			·		
	Designation		73TV	1	73.603
	Utilization		73 TV	2	73,606
	CHARGES PROHIBITED				
	Developmental broadcast station	,	74	22	74.382
	Experimental facsimile broadcast s	tations	74	16	74.282
	Experimental TV stations		74	10	74.182
	CHARTS	•		10	104 104
	Engineering		7 JAMS	16 & 25	73.184190
· [CHIEF CABLE TELEVISION BUREAU		See also p	. 35	
1	Authority delegated		0	36	0.289
i	Function of the Bureau		0	15	0.85
	CHIEF ENGINEER, OFFICE OF		0 29/	-31a 0.24	1-0.247
	Authority delegated to		0	4-6 0	.31-0.37
	CUTER HEADING EXAMINER		•		
	Appeals from		1	41a	1.301
	General provisions		1	40	1.291
	Oppositions and replies		1	41	1.294
	Oral arguments before		1	41	1.297
		• .	_		1 201
	Review of rulings by		1	41a	1.301
_	Rulings, time for action		1	41	1.290
$(\cap $	CHROMINANCE, definition of	.e	730000	1	73.681
	CHROMINANCE SUBCARRIER, definition of		17	2	17.2(h)
	CIVIL AIRWAYS, definition of		SEE Approp	riate type	station
	CLASS OF STATION CLEAR CUANNEL defined		73AM	4	73.21(a)
	CLEAR CHANNELS, definition of		73AM	6	73.25
	CODE TESTS		13	7	13.41
	COLOR TRANSMISSION, definition of		73TVS	1	73.681
	COMBINED AUDIO HARMONICS,			•	77 14/-1
	Technical definition of		73AM	2	/3.14 (a)
	COMMERCIAL RADIO OPERATOR'S EXAMINAT	LION	1	112-	1 1117
	Fees		0	53-54	0.401-0.403
	COMMISSION, location of and nours		SEE Organi	zation, in	dex p. 35
	Organization of		SEE Proced	ure, index	p. 35a
	COMMON ANTENNA STTE		SEE Antenn	a, Site of	•
	Use of. FM station		73FM	10	73.239
	COMMON CARRIER BUREAU				
	Authority of		. 0	36a-39 0	.291-0.307
	Organization and duties of		0	12=13	0.91-0.93
	COMMON CARRIER SERVICE, Fees		1	110	1.1113
					•
		· .			
	•		•		
$\langle \bigcirc$					
(\bigcirc)					
a la					
	•			,	
	n				

-9-

· .

	Part	Page	Section
CONICAL SURFACE, definition	17	2	17.2(d)
CONFLICTING APPLICATIONS	See Appl	ications	
CONSOLIDATION OF CAUSES	1	30	1,227
CONSTRUCTION, Application for	SEE Appl	ications a	and
	appropri	ate type s	station.
CONSTRUCTION PERMIT	appropri	ute offer	
Experimental facsimile Broadcast Station	74	12	74.212
Experimental Radio Service (other than			
Broadcast)			
assignment of	5	5	5.55(i)
construction period	5	8a	5.61
extension of time	5	5	5.55(h)
Mobile station, application for	5	5	5.55 (c)
modification of	5	. 5	5.55(e)
statements with application	5	6	5.57
transfer of corporate control	5	5	5,55(j)
Experimental Television Station	74	6	74.112
Extensions of	1	59	1.534

. .

•

С

•

С	CONSTRUCTION PERMIT (CONT'D) Developmental Broadcast Station Forfeiture of Grants of Modification of Period of TV Broadcast Translator Stations TV Pickup Station, new Waiver of, student authorizations CONTINUANCES CONTRACTS	Part 74 1 1 1 1 74 74 5 See Hearin	Page 18 54 9a 15 54 59 47a 28 gs, ind	Section 74.312 1.399 1.68 1.87 1.598 74.750 74.632(c)(d) 5.403 ex p.23
	Brokers sale of time	1	54	1 ,613(c)
	Network service	1	54	1.613 (a)
	Ownership of Control of	1	54	1,613(b)
	Reservation of time in sale of stations	73am 73Fm 73TV	45 11a 42	73,139 73,241 73,659
	operations of	1	54	1.613(3)
		-	• -	
	CONTROL POINT	5	13	5,106(b)
				• • • •
			_	
	DAYTIME, definition of	73AM	1	73.6
	DEATH OI PEIMITTEE	SEE Applic	ations,	index p. 6.
	DEFECTIVE APPLICATIONS	SEE Applic	ations	
	EXPERIMENTAL FACTO SERVICES	5	8	5.59
~	CATTON	0		0 201 0 20~
С	DEFENSE AND EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS FUNCTIONS	0	20-23	0.381-0.381
	Defense Commissioner	0	21	0.181
	Emergency communications, office of	0 2	2–25	0.183
	Emergency relocation board	0	25a	0 .18 6
	Executive Director	0	22	0.182
	Field liaison, office of	0.	25	0.184
	Responsibilities of bureau and staff			
	officers	0	25a	0.185
	DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY	•		
	Broadcast Bureau, Chief of	0	32-36	0.281-0.287
	Chief Darisson	0	36	0.289
	Chief Hearing Furninger	0	30≁31a	0.241-0.247
	Chief Office of Opinion and Powige	0	4/	0.251-0.25/
	Commissioners	0	49 79_207	0.3/1
	Common Carrier bureau	0	20-290	0.211-0.210 0.201-0.307
	Engineer in Charge	0	<u>61-43</u>	0.314-0.317
	Executive Director	õ	29a	0.231
	Exercise of	0	28	0.204
	Field Engineering and Monstoring Bureau	Õ.	39-41	0.311=0.313
	General Provisions	Ō	26	0,201
	General Counsel	Ō	31a	0.251
	Hearing Examiner	0	46a-47	0.341-0.347
	Operation enginer	0	43	0.318
C.	Person, panel or board	0	28	0.203
	Reconsideration and review of actions			
\sim	taken, pursuant to	1	18=26	1.101-1.120
	Review board	0.	47-49	0.361-0.365
	Safety and special radio services	•		
	bureau -11-	0	43-46	0.331-0.332

		Domt	Dage	Section	•
		Part	rage		
	D (Cont'd)		•		
		17	2	17 <i>.</i> 2(e)	
	DESIGNATED AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL AREAD	7 20117	1	73,603	
()	DESIGNATION OF CHANNELS (NONCOMMERCIAL)	/310	–		500
\smile	DEVELOPMENTAL BROADCAST STATIONS	- 4	00	71 392	2
	Announcements required	74	<u> </u>	74°202	·.
	Applications for	SEE also	APPLICATI	ONS, index	5
		p	. 6		
		74 -	1	74.11	
		74	22	74.382	
	Charges prohibited	74	18	74.312	
	Construction permit for	74	17	74 301	
	Definition of	14	1/	74.304	2
	Emission authorized	74	19	/4.333	•
	Equipment changes	74	20	74.351	2. 2.
	Equipment changes	74	17	74.302	
	Frequency assignment	74	20	74,362	
	Frequency monitors	74	20	74,361	
	Frequency tolerance		ten Tdenti	fication	
	Identification	SEE STAL	TOU TGENCI	7/ 26/	
	Inspection	74	21		
	Ticense	SEE Oper	ator licer	nse, Station	
		Lic	ens e		
	time pariod	74	2	74,15(a)(3)
	License Period	SEE "ren	ewal" belo	ХW″	
	License renewal	7/	20	74,363	
	Operation, time of		20	74 365	
	Operator license, posting of	74	21	74 366	
	Operator requirements	74	21	74.000	
	Power limitations	74	19	/4.332	
	Program cortica	74	22	74.382	•'
	Program Service	74	23	74.384	
	Reproadcasts	74	18	74.313	2
$\left(\right)$	Renewal of license	74	23	74,383	
\smile	Station identification	77	21	74.365	
	Station licenses, posting of	74	10	74 331	
	requirements for	74	19	74.301 (0)	٤.
	Station records	74	22	74.301(0)	
	Mime of operation	SEE Oper	ration, in	dex p. 33	
		SEE Ante	enna, inde	x p. 5.	ję.
	DIRECTIONAL ANIENNA	SEE App	lications,	index p. 6.	
	DISABILITY OF PERMITTEE	SEE Eme	rgency, in	dex p. 14.	
	DISASTER COMMUNICATIONS	SEE Ann	lications.	also Pro-	
	DISMISSAL OF APPLICATIONS				
		Cedure	12	5 106(d)	
	DISPATCH POINT	5.	12	J . 1 00 (a)	·
	DISTANCE BETWEEN STATIONS			72 611	
	Computation	7 3TV	21	/3.011	þ
	DTONDERS COMMINICATIONS	SEE Eme	rgency		
	DISTRESS COMMUNICATIONS	73AM	1	73.4	
	DOMINANT STATION, GETTILLION OF FUTNENCE	Also Se	eindex p.	15.	
	DISCOVERY AND PRESERVATION OF EVIDENCE	1	44-47a	1.315-1.321	
	Depositions	1	47h	1,325	
	Documents-inspection and copying	ан 1	12	1 311	
	Gameral	1	42	1 303	÷
	Parties, interrogatories to	1	4/a	1 242	
	Drotective orders	1	43	T.2T2	
	LLOCGCTAS OFMERS				

с. н

×1.

-12-

	•			
	D	Part	Page	Section
\frown	DEPOSITIONS, Verification, by officer (cont'd)	_		
\sim	DUAL LICENSES	1 .	44	1.316
	DUPLICATE LICENSES	13	14	13.71
	E			
	EDUCATIONAL FM BROADCAST STATIONS			
	Applications for, processing of	1	54	1. 573 ·
		SEE al	lso Non	-Commercial
	EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS	ł	ducatio	onal
	Applications for authorization in			
	experimental research	5	6	5.57
	EFFECTIVE FIELD, definition of	73AM	2	73 .1 4 (b)
	EFFECTIVE RADIATED POWER, definition of	73TVS	1	73.681
	ELICIBIL TEV for now license	73FMS	1	73.3 1 0(a)
	EMERGENCY	13	2	13.5
	Operation during, Experimental radio serv.	5	16	5.159
	EMERGENCY ANTENNA	SEE Ar	ntenna	
	EMERGENCY BROADCAST SYSTEM			
	Attention Signal	73 EBS	1	73.906
\frown	Acceptobility of			
\cup	Authenticator Word Lists	73EBB	12	73.942
	Basic EBS Plan	73EBS	2	73.91 0
	Closed Circuit Tests of Approved National	73 EBS	2	73.91 1
	Level Interconnecting Systems and			•
	Facilities of EBS	72500	7	72.000
	Common Program Control Stations (CPCS)	73880	2	73.962
	Day-to-Day Emergencies Posing a Threat	/ 5803	2	13.910
	to the Safety of Life and Property;			
	Area-Level and Operational (Local)			
	Decoder devices	73EBS	9	73.935
	Dissemination of Emergency Action	73EBS	11	23.94 1
	Notification	JAFBC	5	
		ריםמוי ק	2	23.931
	·			

-13-

E BERGENCY BROADCAST SYSTEM (Cont'd)

	Part	Page	0000.20m
Twowney are Duceder at Custom (DDC)	73EBS	í	73.903
Emergency Broadcast System (BBS)	73EBS	ī	73.905
Emergency Action Notification (EAN)	73EBS	2	73. 907
Emergency Action Termination	73EBS	10	73.04.0
Encoder Devices	73EBS	3	73-913
EBS Authorization	73666	2	73 908
EBS Checklist	/ 3665	~	79.000
EBS Operation During a National-Level	73555	7	73,933
Emergency	1,2682	(101300
EBS Operation During a State-Level	73556	٩	73.936
Emergency	12600	9	131300
EBS Operation During an Operational (Local)	72886	10	73 937
Area Emergency	73600		73 022
EBS Programming Priorities	12602	4	13.922
Individual Construction of Encoders and		10	73.943
Decoders	79600	1 <i>2</i> _	72.004
License	73EBS	T	73.904
NIAC Order	73EBS	3	73.912
Non-Participating Station (non EBS)	73 E BS	3	73.918
Objectives of Subpart	73EBS	1	73.902
Operational (Local) Area	73EBS	4	73.920
Originating Primary Relay Stations		-	
(Orig. Pri. Relay)	73EBS	- 5	75.917
Participation by Communications Common		-	
Carriers	73EBS	5	75.927
Participation in the EBS	73EBS	4	75.426
Primary Station (Primary)	73EBS	2	75.914
Primary Relay Station (Pri Relay)	73EBS	3	75.915
Radio Monitoring and Attention Signal	·	-	H7 070
Transmission Requirements	73EBS	6	75.472
Scope of Subpart	73EBS	1	75.901
Standard Operating Procedures (SOP's)	73EBS	2	72.909
State EBS Operational Plan	73EBS	4	72.921
State Network Primary Control Station	73EBS	4	72.924
State Relay Network	73EBS	4	72-919
Tests of the EBS Procedures	73EBS	12	72.901

	E (Cont'd.)	Part	Page	Section
	ENERCENTE CONVERTOR TO A TONG	2	6	2 401-2 407
\frown	EMERGENCY COMMUNICATIONS	2	e e	2 402
(Control of traffic	2	0	2.402
	Distress messages	2	0	2.401
	Field liaison offices, the office of	0	25	0.104
	National defense	2	6	2.406
	Office of	0	3 & 22	0.19 & 0.183
	Operation during emergency	2	6	2.405
	Resumption of operation	2	6	2.404
	Retransmission of	2	· 6	2.403
	EMISSION AND BANDWIDTH	74	39	74.53 5
	EMISSION CHARACTERS IN FREQUENCY ASSIGN.	2	1	2.201(a)
	EMISSION. TYPE B	2	1	2.201(f)
	ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT OF 1969	-		1201 1210
	Procedures implementing the	1 1	19-125 1	.1301~.1319
	EQUAL FMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES	See appl.	, type stat	lons under
		Employme	ent	
	EQUIPMENT	2	71-73 2	.909926
	Applications procedures	2	74-77 2	.927945
	AUCHOLIZACION PLOCEDULES	2	12	2.809
	Exemptions for ISM	2	6	2.551
	Outline of program for	2	7	2.557
	Public reference of availability of	1	103	1,956
	Rented communications	*	103	
	Requiring & not requiring commission	2	12	2.803-2.805
	Approval	2	12	2.807
	Statutory exemptions	2	8-10	2.571-2.584
\frown	Type Acceptance of	2	79-87	2.9811003
()	Type acceptance	2	17.0	2 555_2 567
\bigcirc	Type acceptance for testing or insp. of	2	7-8	2.561-2.567
	Type approval of	- 9	77_79	2.961969
	Type approval		opriate tur	etatione
	EQUIPMENT CHANGES	Jee appr	10	$73 \ A_{2} \ 73 \ A_{3}$
	AM Broadcast Stations	774	20	78 351
-	Developmental broadcast stations	/ -	20	/4.331
	Experimental Radio Services (other chan	5	82	5 64
	proadcast)	74	14	74 251
	Experimental facsimile broadcast stations	74	8	74 151
	Experimental TV bloadcast stations	2	63	2 584
	Identification and change in	2 73FM	16	73 257
	FM Droadcast stations	STR STI.	helow	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	International Broadcast stations	73 1 101 21 21	11	73 759
	Noncommorgial Educational broadcast sta.	73ED	10	73,557
	Radio lists of	2	60	2.553
	Redio Hists of Remote nickup broadcast stations	74	32a	74.451
	CTT.	74	40	74.551
	TV Auviliary Stations	74	50a	74.651
	TV Broadcast booster stations	74	73	74.851
	TV broadcast stations	73TV	33	73.639
	TV broadcast translator stations	74	61	74.751
	EQUITEMENT DEMONSTRATIONS request for	5	22	5.254
	EQUIPMENT DEVELOPMENT FOR EXPORT PURPOSES,			
\frown	EXPERIMENTAL RADIO SERVICES	5	7	5.57(d)
(EQUIPMENT INDICATING INSTRUMENTS	73ED	11	73.558
\smile	EQUIPMENT PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT	73AM	21	73.47
	EQUIPMENT TESTS	SEE also	appropriat	te type sta.
	During construction of experimental sta.	74	2	/4.13
	ESTABLISHED AIRPORT ELEVATION, Def. of	17	2 [/]	⊥/.∠(I) 17 2/~)
、	ESTABLISHED COASTAL CORRIDORS, Def. of	T/	4	1/.2(9)
	-14-			

	E (Cont 1)	<u>Part</u>	Page	Section
	EVIDENCE			
\cdot	Cumulative	,	173	1 353
(Discovery and procontation of	1	4/α	1,352
\sim	Discovery and presentation of Documents (materialty)	Ţ	.3.3	1.250
	foreign language	1	48	1.354
	Fyhibite	T	48	1.355
	EXHIBITS			
	copies	1	48	1.356
	mechanical reproduction	1	48	1.357
	Further	1	48	1.353
	Official records			
	copy of	1	48	1.359
	lack of proof	1	49	1.360
	proof of	1	4 9	1.361
	production of statement	ī	49	1.362
•	Rules	ī	47d	1.351
	Tariffs as and Commercial	1	48	1 358
	EXAMINATION, AMATEUR AND COMMERCIAL OPERATORS	-	10	1.330
	LICENSES	13	4-5	13 21-13 25
	Places where given	15	71	10,21-10.20
	EXISTING FACILITIES use of	CEE No	nligat	0,405 iona
	EX PARTE PRESENTATIONS	SEE AP	pricat	IONS
	Decision making Commission nergonnel			
	Restricted adjudicative proceedings	T	114	1 1005
	Restricted rule making proceedings	1		1.1205
	Definitions		114	1.1209
	Disclosure of information	1	1120	1.1201
_	Disclosure of information	1	118	1.1245
$\left(\right)$	Permissible ex parte communications	Ι.	115	1.1227
	tiona Oral	-		
Ŭ	Written	1	117	1.1243
	WIILLEN Drohibited Dresentations	T	116	1.1241
	Prohibited Presentations	-		
	Designated for nearing	T	115	1.1221
	Restricted applications prior to their	-		
	designations for hearing	1	115	1.1223
	Restricted adjudicative proceedings	1	113	1.1203
	Restricted rule making proceedings	1	114	1.1207
	Sanctions	1	118	1.1251
		1	115	1.1225
	EXPERIMENTAL AUTHORIZATION AM (SPECIAL)	73AM	9	73.32
	CAPERIMENTAL AND AUXILIARY BROADCAST		_	
	Cross reference	74	1	74.11
	Equipment test	74	2a	74.13
	License period	74	2a	74.15
	Notification of filing of application	74	1	74.12
	Operation during operating emergency	. 74	3a	74.21
	Services or program tests	74	2a	74.14
	Temporary extension of station licenses	74	3a	74.16
•	Use of common antenna structure	74	4	74.22
	EXPERIMENTAL FACSIMILE BROADCAST STATIONS	- 4		
	Applications for	74	T	74.11
		SEE als	so app	Lications this
\frown	Charges prohibited	inde	ex	74 000
· (Construction normit for	14	Τρ Τρ	74.282
\smile	Definition of	14	12	/4.313
	Detinition of Emission sytherized	14	7 1	/4.201
	Barssion authorized	/4	14	74.233

_

-15-

E (cont'd)	Part Page Section
- Equipment changes	74 14 74.251
Frequency assignment	74 11 74.202
Frequency monitors	74 14 74.262
Frequency tolerance	74 14 74.261
Identification	SEE Station identification
Inspection	74 15 74.264
License	SEE Operator license, Sta-
Bittense	tion Licenses, etc.
License period	74 2 74.15(a)
renewal	SEE Renewal
Logs	SEE Station records, this topic

 $\mathbf{\hat{)}}$

E (cont'd)		Part	Page	Section	
Multiple ownership of	· .	74	14	74.234	
Operation. time of		74	15	74.263	
Operator license, posting	r of	74	15	74.265	
Operator regularements	5 - 2	74	15	74.266	
Power limitations		74	13	74.232	
Rebroadcasts		74	17	74.284	
Reneval of license		74	12	74.213	
Station identification	· · ·	74	16	74.283	
Station licenses mosting	r of	74 74	15	74.265	
Station regulrements	5 01	7 <u>1</u>	13	74.231	
Station records		7L	16	74.281	
			eration	Amplications	. and
EXPERIMENTAL OPERATION			propriat	e type Statio	n aria
EXPERIMENTAL RADIO SERVICES	GOTHER THAN BROADCAST)	F • F		
Antenna height	•	.5	12	5.105	
structure, description	required	5	4	5.55(ъ)	
Applications	-			•	
additional statements		5	6	5.57	
amendment of		5	8.	5.60	
defective		5	7	5.59	
dismissal of		5	8	5.60	
filing of		5	3	5.53	
signing of		5	<u>ī</u>	5.54	
verification of	/	5	4	5.54	
Assignment of license or	permit	5	5	5.55(c)	
Authorization required	-	SME St	ation au	thorization	
Basis of		5	1	5.1	
Cancellation of station		SEE St	ation li	cense	
Classification of		5	l	5.2	
Communications authorized		5	16	5.158	
Construction permit					
assignment		5	5	5.55(e)	
		F	c	5 55(-)	
modification of		5	12	5.106(1)	
Control point	lon of	5	±5 5	5 55(2)	
Defective emplications	eror	5		5 50	
Defective applications		5		5.3(a)	
Discontinuance of station	onemation	5	0	5 66	
Discontinuance of station	operation	5	13	5.106(a)	
Dispatch point Beargeney one stion duri	20	5	16	5,159	
Emergency, Operation duri	-118	5	10	5.102	
		.)	12	5 103	
Timicalone avotam of deal	mating	5	11	5.102(h)	
Emilment changes	- Croce of TTT E	5	8	5.64	
development for export		5	6	5.57(h)	
Experimental service (Rec	search)	STER th	is tonic	2-21(0)	
Rees]	112h	1.1119	
Tixed service	,	5	1	5.3(f)	
Forms to be used		5	4	5.55	
		-			

 \bigcirc

-16-

	<u>E</u> - (cont'd)	Part	Page	Section
	Frequency assignment	5	9	5.67
	tolerance	5	10	5.101
$\left(\right)$	Government contracts	5	6	5•57 (b)
	Informal application	5	5	5.55(g)
	Inspection of station	5	17	5.160
	License period	5	8a.	5.63
	Limitations, general	5	14	5.151
	Mobile installations	5	15	5.154
	Mobile station,	F	A	5 55
	application for construction permit	2	.41	フ・ファ 5 10上
	Modulation reguirements	2.	1E	J•104
	Uperation	5	a	5.65
	at temporary location	5	9	5.66
	On Station, discontinuance of	-		
	availability of	5	16	5.156
	requirements	5	15	5.155
	Partial grants, rights to reject	5	87	5.58
	Power authorized	5	12	5. 105
	Purpose of	5	l	5.1
	Renewal license	SEE st	ation lie	ense
	Research program, adherence to	5	19	5.166
	Research project, communications essential to	5	6	5.57
	Restrictions, general citizenship	5	2	5.4
	Separate station license, when required	う (777)の の-	30 I Coherdou	J.02 Standarda this topic
	Standards	SMAE Te	cnnical i	5 51
	Station authorization required	2	່ວ 1 ໄມ	5,152
()	Station identification	2	74	J•1)2
\bigcirc	Station license	5	5	5,55(d)
	application for	5	5	5.55
	cencellation of	5	9	5.68
	modification of	5	5	5.55(f)
	posting of	5	16	5.157
		-		· ·
	renewal of	5	5	5.55(d)
	Station records,		- 0	
	contents of	5	18	5.103
	form of	5	19	5.104 5.165
	retention of	2	19	5 h01-5 h11
	Student authorizations, in general	2	21-27	J.+01-J.+11
	Supplementary statements required	5	6	5.57
	Technical standards	5	10-13	5.101-5.107
	Temporary authorization, procedure for	5	6	5.56
	Temporary location. operation at	SEE O	peration	
	Tower marking, maintenance of	5	17	5.161
	Transmission limitations	5	14	5.151
	Transmission, suspension of	5	14	5.153
	Transmitter control requirements	5	13	5.106
_	identification card	5	10) •⊥)(5.107
\bigcap	measurements	2	⊥ <u>5</u> 11)•10(5 151
	Use limitations	2	17	5,162
-	Violations, notice of)	→ (JOINE .
			•	

-17-

1

• • •

·······

:

· —

EXPERIMENTAL SERVICE (DEVELOPMENTAL) Defined Equipment demonstrations Experimental report Field strength surveys Frequency assignment Scope of service Station license, eligibility for EXPERIMENTAL SERVICE (RESEARCH) Defined Experimental report Frequency assignment Scope of service Station license, eligibility EXPERIMENTAL TELEVISION BROADCAST STATIONS Applications Charges prohibited Construction permit for Definition of Emission authorized Equipment changes Frequency assignment monitors	5	_	
Defined Equipment demonstrations Experimental report Field strength surveys Frequency assignment Scope of service Station license, eligibility for EXFERIMENTAL SERVICE (RESEARCH) Defined Experimental report Frequency assignment Scope of service Station license, eligibility EXPERIMENTAL TELEVISION BROADCAST STATIONS Applications Charges prohibited Construction permit for Definition of Emission authorized Equipment changes Frequency assignment monitors	5	-	
Equipment demonstrations Experimental report Field strength surveys Frequency assignment Scope of service Station license, eligibility for EXPERIMENTAL SERVICE (RESEARCH) Defined Experimental report Frequency assignment Scope of service Station license, eligibility EXPERIMENTAL TELEVISION BROADCAST STATIONS Applications Charges prohibited Construction permit for Definition of Emission authorized Equipment changes Frequency assignment monitors		1	· 5.3(e)
Experimental report Field strength surveys Frequency assignment Scope of service Station license, eligibility for EXPERIMENTAL SERVICE (RESEARCH) Defined Experimental report Frequency assignment Scope of service Station license, eligibility EXPERIMENTAL TELEVISION BROADCAST STATIONS Applications Charges prohibited Construction permit for Definition of Emission authorized Equipment changes Frequency assignment monitors	5	22	5.254
Field strength surveys Frequency assignment Scope of service Station license, eligibility for EXPERIMENTAL SERVICE (RESEARCH) Defined Experimental report Frequency assignment Scope of service Station license, eligibility EXPERIMENTAL TELEVISION BROADCAST STATIONS Applications Charges prohibited Construction permit for Definition of Emission authorized Equipment changes Frequency assignment monitors	5	22	5.255
Frequency assignment Scope of service Station license, eligibility for EXPERIMENTAL SERVICE (RESEARCH) Defined Experimental report Frequency assignment Scope of service Station license, eligibility EXPERIMENTAL TELEVISION BROADCAST STATIONS Applications Charges prohibited Construction permit for Definition of Emission authorized Equipment changes Frequency assignment monitors	5	22	5.254
Scope of service Station license, eligibility for EXPERIMENTAL SERVICE (RESEARCH) Defined Experimental report Frequency assignment Scope of service Station license, eligibility EXPERIMENTAL TELEVISION BROADCAST STATIONS Applications Charges prohibited Construction permit for Definition of Emission authorized Equipment changes Frequency assignment monitors	5	21	5.253
Station license, eligibility for EXPERIMENTAL SERVICE (RESEARCH) Defined Experimental report Frequency assignment Scope of service Station license, eligibility EXPERIMENTAL TELEVISION BROADCAST STATIONS Applications Charges prohibited Construction permit for Definition of Emission authorized Equipment changes Frequency assignment monitors	5	21	5.252
EXPERIMENTAL SERVICE (RESEARCH) Defined Experimental report Frequency assignment Scope of service Station license, eligibility EXPERIMENTAL TELEVISION BROADCAST STATIONS Applications Charges prohibited Construction permit for Definition of Emission authorized Equipment changes Frequency assignment monitors	5	20	5.251
Defined Experimental report Frequency assignment Scope of service Station license, eligibility EXPERIMENTAL TELEVISION BROADCAST STATIONS Applications Charges prohibited Construction permit for Definition of Emission authorized Equipment changes Frequency assignment monitors			
Experimental report Frequency assignment Scope of service Station license, eligibility EXPERIMENTAL TELEVISION BROADCAST STATIONS Applications Charges prohibited Construction permit for Definition of Emission authorized Equipment changes Frequency assignment monitors	5	1	5.3(a)
Frequency assignment Scope of service Station license, eligibility EXPERIMENTAL TELEVISION BROADCAST STATIONS Applications Charges prohibited Construction permit for Definition of Emission authorized Equipment changes Frequency assignment monitors	5	20	5.204
Scope of service Station license, eligibility EXPERIMENTAL TELEVISION BROADCAST STATIONS Applications Charges prohibited Construction permit for Definition of Emission authorized Equipment changes Frequency assignment monitors	5	20	5.203
Station license, eligibility EXPERIMENTAL TELEVISION BROADCAST STATIONS Applications Charges prohibited Construction permit for Definition of Emission authorized Equipment changes Frequency assignment monitors	5	19	5.202
EXPERIMENTAL TELEVISION BROADCAST STATIONS Applications Charges prohibited Construction permit for Definition of Emission authorized Equipment changes Frequency assignment monitors	5	19	5.201
Applications Charges prohibited Construction permit for Definition of Emission authorized Equipment changes Frequency assignment monitors			
Charges prohibited Construction permit for Definition of Emission authorized Equipment changes Frequency assignment monitors	74	1	74.11
Charges prohibited Construction permit for Definition of Emission authorized Equipment changes Frequency assignment monitors	SEE als	so Appli	cations this ind
Construction permit for Definition of Emission authorized Equipment changes Frequency assignment monitors	74	10	74.182
Definition of Emission authorized Equipment changes Frequency assignment monitors	74	6	74.112
Emission authorized Equipment changes Frequency assignment monitors	74	5	74.101
Equipment changes Frequency assignment monitors	74	8	74.133
Frequency assignment monitors	74	ě.	74.151
monitors	74	5	74.103
	74	á	74.162
tolerance	74	8	74,161
Identification S	EE Stai	tion ide	ntification
Inspection	74	9	74.164
License	CE Stai	tion lic	ense. Operator
	Lice	mse. et	c., this topic
period	74	2	74.15(a)(1)
renewal	E Rene	wal	1
Ownership of (multiple ownership)	74	8	74.134
Operation. time of	74	9	74.163
Operator license, posting of	74	à	74.165
Operator requirements	74	á	74.166
Power limitations	74	7	74.132
Purpose of	74	5	74.102
Rebroadcasts	74	íı	74.184
Renewal of Station license	74	6	74.113
Station identification	74	10	74.183
Station license			• • • • •
posting of	74	9	7 4.165
records	74	10	7 4.181
requirements for	, 74	7	74.131 -
Time of operation	SEE ODE	ration	
Extension meters S	ee an	nronri	ata estatione

 \sum

 \bigcirc

-18-

<u>F</u> (Cont d)	Part	Page	Section
FARM AREA	. – ·	7	17 2 b)
Definition	17	L	17.2(0)
FCC	SEE CON	mission	
FCC RULEScopies requi red by licensee of TV Broadcast Translator Station	74	63	74.769
$\mathbb{P}\left[\mathcal{H} \left[\mathcal{M} \right] \right]$	1	10-2	1.1101
Authority		1092	1.1104
General exceptions	1	109b	1.1105
General rule	ĩ	108	1.1102
Payment of Pature of Pature of	1	109a	1.1103
Schodule of foor radio broadcast serv.	ī	1006	1.1111-1.1120
Schedule of fees for fadio broadcast beev.	SEE Su	bpoena	
FIFID Definition of	73TVS	1	73.681
FIELD, Definition of	PART 0	<i>.</i>	
huther the of	0	39 a-43	0.311-0.317
Authority of	0	13-18	0.111-0.121
FILL CERTICIAL Soficial Continues	73FMS	L	73.310(ā)
Contours	73FMS	2	73.311
	73TVS	8	73.683
Production of courses	73TVS	8	73.684
	7 JAMS	18	73.186
FIELD INTENSITY MEASUREMENTS	/ ••• = ••		
FIELD INTENSITY MEASUREMENTS, IN Support of	7.3AM	50	73.153
application of	0	16-17	0.121
FIELD OFFICES, LOCATION OF	5	22	5.254
FIELD SIRENGTH SURVEYS, request for	7 3AM	11a	73.36
FILLO LESI INTENSITI AUTORIZATION			
Annual employment report	L	87	1.612
Rinual employment report	1	88	1.613(c)
BIOKEIS, Sale OI LIME LO	1	87	1.613
Contracts Einensiel reports	ī	87	1.611
Network corvice	ì	87	1.613(a)
Querchin contracts	1	87	1.613(b)
Dorgonnol	ĩ	8 8	L.613(f)
Personner Penorts oumenship	l	89	1.615
Subsidiary Communication operations	1	88	1.613(d)
Time sales	1	88	1.613(e)
FINAL APPROACH MINIMUM FLIGHT ALTITUDE		_	
Definition of	17	2	17.2(1)
	SEE Fi	ling wi	th Commission
LTUREATER COL			
FIXED STRATTON. definition of	5	1	ち• か(<u>ま</u>)
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		A	π π
BE BPOADCAST BAND, definition of	7 <u>3</u> M ¹ S	1	75.510(3)
BROADCAST CHAMNEL, definition of	73 1型S	1	75.510(<i>a</i>)
FM Broadcast Stations	73FMS	1	73.310 (a)
Antenna	ALSO	SEE inde	x p. 5.
emergency	73FM	19a	/3.2/3
power and height	73FM	4d	73.211
marking and lighting	73FM	273 273	1 509_ 615
Applications, processing of	L	00-30	
notification of filing	73FM	4g	73.215
Authorizations		·	72 212
administrative changes in	73FM	4d	/3.212
AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS (ATS). use	of 73FM	31	73,340
facilities	73FM	32	73.342
fail-safe transmitter control for	73FM	33	73.344
monitoring and alarm points	<u>73FM</u>		73,346
Auxiliary transmitter	SEL	Transmit	CET, CHIE CODIC

_

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

-

-19-

-

1.

· · · ·			
F (cont'd)	Part	Page	Section
TH PROADCASE SMATTONS (contid)			2
EM BROALCAST STATIONS (CONt d)			
handloades for Fublic Office	73FM	244	73.290
products is by	73FM	25	73,290(d)
Charmala amilability of	73FM	2	73.203
Channel designation	73FM	1	73.201
International agreement & restrictions	73FM	2	73.204
Clear A Station		-	10.00
defined	73FM	٦	73.206(a)
frequencies	73FM	3	73.206(a)
Class B Station		5	13.200(2)
defined	73FM	રક	73.206(a)(4)
frequencies	73FM	38	73.206(a)(5)
Common antenna site	73FM	10	73.239
Construction			10 - 07
nermit extension of time	73FM	5	73.215
forfeiture	73FM	5	73.215
Contracts for reservation of time upon sale	73FM	lĺa	73.241
Cross reference	73FM	4g	73.214
Definition of	73FMS	1	73.310(a)(b)(c)
permittion of	2	L	2.1
Distance computations	73FM	4a	73.208
Dual network operation	73FM	10	73.237
Emergency antenna	73FM	19a.	73.273
Equipment	10-11		
changes in	73FM	16	73.257
tests during construction	73FM	5	73.216
Extention meters	78F1	aa20	73.276
	72FM	20	73 200
Fraudulent billing	()*# 72FM	29	73 201
Frequencies available	120.00	*	13.201
Moniton	73FM	13	73,252
Monitor .	73FM	10a	73.269
Indicating instruments	73FM	16	73.258
International agreement on use of rhannels	73FM	2	73,204
		-	19.20
neriod	7 3 FM	6	73.218
policies	73FM	9-11	73.231-41
Logs pertaining to	73FM	20a -22	73.281-73.286
Lotteries, prohibition against	73FM	26	73.292
Mechanical reproductions	73FM	23	73.288
Mileage separation. Co-channel & adjacent channel	73FM	3a	73.207
Modulation	73FM	19 a	73.268
monitor	73FM	1 3 a	73.253
Multiple ownership	73FM	10	73.240
Multiplex transmission	7 3F M	19	73.266
Network prohibitions	7 3 FM	9 - 11a	73.231-73.241
Operating power	7 3FM	19	73.267
Operation			
discontinuance of	7 3 FM	1 9a	73.271
during an emergency	7 3 FM	2 8	73.298
experimental	73FM	17	73.262
time of	7 3FM	17	7 3.2 61
			ł

.. . .

 \bigcirc

.

		•		۰.	
$-\underline{F}$ (cont'd)	· ·		Part	Page	Section
TM BROADCAST STATIONS (contid)	·.		·	•	
Operator license, posting of		•	72FM	o] 7 o	72 26/1
Operator requirements			(Jrm 72Fm	ar (a	72 265
Option time			(Jrm SFF he	twork a	13.209
Ownership	·			WOIR 5	upra
				,	
multiple			73FM	10	73 2hC
Permissible transmission			73FM	20	73 276
Personal attacks				20	12.210
political editorials			73FM	20	73 300
Program origination			73FM	<u>ь</u> р	73 208
tests			73FM	6	72 217
Programing duplication of AM-FM			73FM	12	12·211
Protection from interference			72FM	lia	72 200
Reference point				+C	13.209
R duced power			(Jrm Zorm	48.	73.208
Remote control authorizations		•	(Jrm 73EM	198.	73.267(c)
Remote control operations			(31 M	19a.	73.274
Reservation of time, contracts fo	r		(3 FM 73EM	20	73.275
Spacing below the minimum separat	ions		(35 M 73 FM		73.241
Special field test authoriz	ation		(JFM	4e	73.213
Snonsorshin identification			73FM	aa20a	73.278
Station identification;	related re	equirements	7 3H	6	73,1919
inspection			73 H	ĩ	73.1201
license nosting	· .	*	73FM	17	73.263
location			73FM	17	73.264
Stereonhonia brondeneting			73FM	4ъ	73.208
Subsidiant Communications		•	73FM	28	73.297
sutherization (SCA)					
Table of aggigmments			73FM	26 - 28	3.293-73.295
Telephone convergention (Procedure et	- 0		7 3 FM	la	73.202
Transmitter	OI		7 3FM	28	73.296
BCCEFFERTHity for liconsing					
alternate main		•	73FM	12	73.250
auxiliary			73FM	15	73.256
nerformance required			73FM	15	73.255
Zones			73FM	14	73.254
FM Broadcast Booster and Tranglater	Children to de come en		73FM	2	73.205
additional orders	D OR CLONS		_1		
antenna locations			74	120	74.1268
copies of miles			74	115	74.1237
cross reference			74	121	74.1269
definitions		Ĺ	74	-111	74.1211
eligibility and licensing require	nisten + o		74	110	74.1201
Emissions and bandwidth			· 74	113	74.1232
equipment and installation		1. 1. ¹ . 1. 1.	74	115	74.1236
changes			74	116	74.1250
frequency assignments			<u>74</u>	118	74.1251
monitors and measurements	·	•	(4	110	74.1202
tolerance	in a an		74	119	74.1262
interference			74	119	74.1261
marking and lighting of antenne	mictures		74 71	111	74.1203
operator requirements	ÁR AF AR CO		(4 7)	120	74.1267
			. 74	150	74.1266

Ć

 \square

-21 -

	Part	Page	Section
· · ·	7)	120	74.1265
posting of station license	7), 7),	114	74.1235
power limitations	1 7 2	111	74.1231
purpose and permissible service	7世 7月	121	74.1284
rebroadcasts	74	121	74.1233
station identification	7世 7世	120	74.1264
inspection	7世 7世	121	74.1281
records	7 <u>4</u>	119	74.1263
time of operation	74	114	74.1234
unattended operation	I SFE	STI. for	other topics
FM BROADCAST STL STATION	aff	eting	- - -
· · · ·	74	35	74.501(a)
The group of a statement	74 74	36	74.502(a)
Frequency assignment	74	37	7^{1} , 532(a)
Convice suthering	74	37	74.531(a)
Service authorized	SEE	STL for	other topics
FM INTERCITY RELAI STATION	aff	-cting	0 00000 0001
	74	36	74,501(b)
The success a signment	74	36	74.502(c)
Frequency assignment	74	38	74.532(c)
Licensing requirements	74	37	74.531(b)
Dervice authorized	1.1	51	1
M TECHNICAL STANDARDS	73FM	s 6	73.316
Antenna systems	73FM	s 18a	73.321
Auxillary dransmitters	72FM	s 19	73.330
Irequency monitors at	73FM	s 1-2	73.310
Delturerous			10-0

•

١

•

.

-21a -

i

F (cont'ā)	Part	Page	<u>Section</u>
Raceinic engineering standard	7374	76	73 318
Field struggtheeling Blandald	7 JEMS	20	73.310
Concours	/ JEMS	. 4	12.341
	/ 3FM5	- 0	·
Lucicating instruments	/3FM5	18	/3.320
Modulation monitors, type approval	73 FMS	21	73.332
Prediction of coverage	73 FMS	3	73.313
Studio equipment	73 FMS	16	73.317(g)
Subsidiary communications, engineering			
Standards, multiplex operating	73FMS	17	75.319
Stereorbonic transmission	73FMS	18a	73.332
Turographic data	73FMS	3	73.310
There and there are the terms of terms	7 3 EMC	14	73 377 (h)
	7 JEMO	0	73.317(0)
Alectrical periormance	/JEMS	0	- 13,31/(d)
installations	/ SPMS	12	/3.31/(2)
Location	7 JFMS	5	73.315
operation	73FMS	16	73,517(£)
wising and shielding	73Fms	15	73.317 (c)
FORELISS RADIO STATUONS	SEE Appl	lcations	
JORESLUTURES			
Broadbast licensees and permittees	1	90	62
Excluding proadcast licensees & permittee	a 1	10	1.80
NUDWS	Sea Annli	institung	
uoruo Marwa Arfikinian of	7300:70	9	73 603
		ຸ ລັ ນ . •ງ	73.00
FREE SPACE FLELD STRENGTH	132748	1	/3.510 (a)
FRAUDULENT ELLELING	73 H	2	73.1205
FREQUENCY ASSINGMENTS	See also	appropria	ate station
Characters used in	2	1	2.201
Decredent al broadcast stations	74	17	74 302
Synchigenessed Dioducase Statistics	74	17	74.302
Experimental face (Acual amental		7 1	74,202
Experimental Service (developmental	5 E	44 00	J.434 5 999
Expandate Service (research)	. フ	01	5.203
Experimental Radio Services (other than	_	-	
Broadcast)	5	9	5.67
Experimental TV broadcast station	74	5	74.103
FM Encercity Relay Station	SES ST.		
Remote pickup broadcast station	74	24	74.402
STT. (Stardard & FM) & FM Intercity Relay	74	36	74.502
Student authorizations	5	28	5 406
M7 Nowiliance Droadcast Station	74	43	74 60 7
17 Muxillaly Divaucabe Stations	7 4 7A	= 3	74.002
TV BIUGUCASU TIANSIATOF STATIONS FDFOIRNOV COODDINAMION COMPON	/ ••	34	/ 4 ./UZ
TREVERSE COURDENATION, CANADA	1	102	1.955
FREQUENCY MODULATION, definition of	73 T V	2	73.681
-22-			

2

	<u>F</u> (cont'd)	Part	Page	Section
	FREQUENCY			
\bigcap	FREQUENCY SWING		20 7	
		74	30 /4	+,430 (a) Norm
	Defined (STL) Definition of	73 1 18	1	73.310 (a)
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	7 3T V S	2	/3.681
	FREQUENCY TOLERANCE	'74	20	74.361
	Experimental facsimile broadcastst	ations 74	14	74.261
	Experimental Radio Services (Other	TAR 5	10	5,101
	Eroadcast) Europinontal EV Broadcast Stations	74	8	74.161
	FW Froadcast Stations	73FM	19 a	73.269
,	FM intercity Relay	see stl		
		74	40	74.561
	STL TOP Angeliary Stations	74	51	74.661
	I AUXILIALY DERCLOSE			
	TT Breadcast Translator Stations	74	62	74.761
	C			
	struction permit	. 5	7	5.57(<i>c</i>)
	GRAPHS. CROUNDWAVE FIELD INTENSITY	7 3 AMS	13	73.184
	GRID MODULATION, Definition	73AM	3	73.14 (q)
	GROUNDWAVE SIGNALS, interference	7 3AMS		12,102
	H	•		
	HEARINGS AND DECISIONS	1	28-40	1.221-1.282
	Amendment before	1	30	1.229
	Appearance	1	20	1 224
	Changing issues	1	34	1.258
	Closing of nearing and hearing		32a	1.248
	Consolidation of Causes	1	30	1.227
	Continuance	1	6 & 27	1.205-1.46
н на 1997 - Ал	Decisions	•	20	1 276
	appeal and review	4	30	1.277
	exceptions	1	40	1.282
	initial and recommended	1	35 & 36	1.267-1.274
	HARMFILL INTERFERENCE (Subpart K)			
:	devices capable of causing	2	See Tabl page lv	e of Contents

Ç

	H (cont'd)	Part	Page	Section
_	HEARING AND DECISIONS (cont'd)	•		
\square	limitation of matter	٦	10	1 279
		1		1 077
\smile	oral argument	Ţ	39	1.277
	time when effective	1	38	1.2/6(d)
	waiver of initial	1	36	1.273
	Designation of	1	81	1.594
	Designation for	1	107	1.973
	Enlarging issues	1	30	1.229
	Evidence	_		
	discovery and preservation of	1	23	1 250
	Examiners duties		20	$0.151_0 152$
	Extension of	· 1	20	1 205
	Dindings and conclusions	Ŧ	21	1.205
	Findings and conclusions	· •	Э.Г	1 004
	contents	Ţ	35	1.264
	proposed	Т ,	35	1.263
	Grant without an application of	1	106a	1.971
	Nature of	1	34	1.254
	Interlocutory actions in hearing pro) -		
	ceedings - general provisions	1	40	1.291
	number of copies	1	41	1.292
	oppositions and replies	1	41	1.294
	oral argument	1	41	1.297
	rulings: time for action	1	41	1.298
1	service	1	41	1 296
	Non Dortion Dorticipation	1		1 225
	Non-Parcies-Parcicipación	1	29	1.223
	NOLICE	1	20	1.221(a-b)
$ \langle \rangle$	appearance	· 1	28	1.221(C)
「くノ」	Parties	1	28	1.221(d-e)
	Place	Ŧ	33	1.253
1	Pre-hearing statements	1	33	1.249
	Presiding office			
	authority	1	. 31	1.243
	designation	1 -	31	1.241
	disqualification of	1	32	1.24 5
	Procedure, Order of	1	34	1.255
	Procedure, Preliminary	1	28	1.221
•	Record	SEE ti	canscript this	s page
•	Revocations	1	16-17	1.91-1.92
	Retention of after designation of	1	86	1.605
	Scope	1	27	1.201
	Summary decisions	1	33a	1.251
	Time	ī	33a	1.253
		SEE al	lso appropria	te lines of
		this	subtitle	•• •••
	Transcript	1	27	1,202
	cortification of	1	34	1 260
	certification of	1	35	1 261
•		1 ·	30	1,277(a)
	oral argument	1	33	1 202
		1	. 27	1.203
	HIGH LEVEL MODULATION, definition of	/ JAM	3	/3.14(n) 17 2(-1)
	HORIZONTAL SURFACE, definition of	± /	2	1/.2(])
~	I			
()		SEE ST	tation Identi	fication
	TNCONSTSTENT APPLICATIONS	See A	oplications	
	INDEX OF COOPERATION definition of	73 FM 9	2	73,319(~)
	TNDTCATING INSTRUMENTS	/0110		
	Operation without application for	1	64	1.549
	operation wrenout, appreation for	.		
		24_		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	a & -	Ļ	
	·			

	I (cont'd)	Part	Page	Section
	INDICATING INSTRUMENTS (cont'd) Specifications for			
(AM Broadcast	73AM	13	73.39
	FM Broadcast	73FMS	18	73.320
	TV Broadcast	73TVS	21	73,688
	INFOMAL APPLICATIONS, EXPERIMENTAL RADIO			
	SERVICES	5	6	5.35(k)
	INSPECTION	SEE approp	oriate typ	e station
		and Stat	ion Inspe	ection, this
	TNSTRUCTIONAL TELEVISION FIXED STATION	TUGEY		
	Acceptability of equipment for			
	licensing	74	84a	74,952
	Additional orders	74	87	74,968
	Administrative procedure	74	•••	
	cross reference (See \$84.11 to 4.16)	74	79	74.911
	Antennas	74	82,83	74.937
	Copies of the rules	74	87	74.969
	Definitions	74	78	74,901
	Eligibility and licensing requirements	74	8 0	74,932
	Emissions and bandwidth	74	82	74.936
	Equipment changes	74	84a	74.951
	Equipment performance and installations	74	83,84	74.950
	Frequency assignments	74	78,79	74.902
\frown	Frequency tolerance	74	85	74.961
	Frequency monitors and measurements	74	85	74.962
\bigcirc	Interference	74	79	74.903
	License period	74	3	74.13(1) 74.001
	Logs Working and lighting of antonna attack	/4	87,88	/4.901
	Marking and lighting of antenna Struc-	74	97	74 967
	Modulation limits	74	87	74.970
	Modulation monitors and measurements	74	87	74.971
	Operator requirements	74	86,87	74,966
	Posting of station and operator licenses	74	86	74.965
	Power limitations	74	82	74.935
	Purpose and permissible service	74	79 ,8 0	74.931
	Remote control operations	74	81	74.933
	Ratransmissions	74	88	74.984
	Station identification	74	88	74.982
	Station inspection	74	85	74.964
	Time of op eration	74	85	74.963
	Transmission standards	74	83	74.938
	Unattended operations	74	81,82	/ 4.334 7/ 020
	ITF's Response Stations	74	83	/4.333

.

--- -

٠.

I (cont'ā)	Part	Page	secti:
INSTRUMENT APPROACH AREA, Definition	17	3	17.2(K)
NTERFERENCE	SEE also	AM Stan	dard (Ercad-
Allocations problems (groundwave service) Adjacent channel ground wave to skywave	73AMS	10	73.182(x)
service, determination of	'73AMS	2	53.182(a)(1)
Blanketing	73AMS	33	73.88
Calculation of	7 3AM8	6	73.182(c)(1)
Determination of	73AMS	8	73,1827s)
Determination of ground wave signals	73AMS	11	73.183
Directional antenna, computation of	73AMS	17	73.185
Estimation of	73AMS	8	73.182(=)
Objectionable			•
definition	73 AM S	6	75.182(o)
from adjacent channel	73AMS	8	73.182 (4)
from same channel	73AMS	8	73.182(p)
Permissible interference signals	7 JAMS	9	73,182(7)
Protection from	73TJ	23	73,610
Remote pickup stations	74	26	74.403
ESS value, calculations	73AMS	6	73.182 (0) (2-5)
Student authorization	5	28	5.409
Synchronized carriers (stations operat-			
ing with)	73AMS	10	73,182(y)
Table of field intensity	73AMIS	10	73.182 (w)
(INTERLACED SCANNING, definition of	7 3 TVS	2	73.681
INTERMITTANT SERVICE AREA, defined	73AM	2	73.11(c)
INTERNATIONAL BROADCASTING STATION Applications			
for construction	73INT	6	73.711-73.712
for equipment tests	73INT	7	73.716
	73INF	11	73.759
Antenna			
changes	73INT	11	73.759
marking and lighting	73.INT	12	73.768
requirements	SINT .	9	73.753
Cross reference to rules in other patrs	731NT	a 6	73.710
Definitions	73221	1	73.701
Employment equal opportunities Equipment	73227	16	73.793
changes	73 <u>IN</u> I	11	73.739
tests	73INF	7	73 .7 16

-26-

 \mathcal{C}

<u>I</u> (cont'd)	Part	Page	Section
INTERNATIONAL BROADCASTING STATION (cont'd)	· · ·		
Field intensity latitude and longitude calculations	73 INT	5	73.703
Frequencies assignment and use control daily hour availability table modulation monitors tolerance	73INT 73INT 73INT 73INT 73INT 73INT	2 9 5 12 9 12	73.702 73.752 73.704 73.766 73.754 73.767
License period covered policy relating to posting renewal-supplemental report	73INT 73INT 73INT 73INT	7 7 12 16	73.718 73.731 73.763 73.791
Logs correction of form kept by required retention of rough Modulation Monitors Power requirements	731NT 731NT 731NT 731NT 731NT 731NT 731NT 731NT	14 14 13 13 13 14 12 9 9	73.785 73.784 73.783 73.781 73.782 73.786 73.766 73.755 73.751
Operation discontinuance of power rebroadcast sponsored and commercial programs time Operator requirements Power	73 INT 73 INT 73 INT 73 INT 73 INT 73 INT 73 INT	12 12 15a 14-15 11 12 12	73.769 73.765 73.790 73.788-73.789 73.761 73.764 73.765
Station identification inspection of Transmitters alternate main auxiliary performance World map zones	73INT 73INT 73INT 73INT 73INT 73INT 73INT	14 12 10 9 17	73.787 73.762 73.758 73.757 73.756 73.792
INTERVENTION	See in	dex pag	çe 36

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

 \mathbb{C}

•

••• • • • • • • • • •

• .

х х I (cont'd)

K

Part Page Section

INVOLUNTARY ASSIGNMENT OR TRANSFER

SEE Applications

 \mathbf{L} 17.2(1)3 2 17 LANDING AREA, defined 5.3(i) 55 2 5.3(j) LAND STATION, definition of 3 73.14(k) 73AM LAST RADIO STAGE, definition of SEE Also Operators; Operator LICENSES licenses, posting of; Station licenses and appropriate type station reference SEE appropriate type station: LICENSES, PERIOD OF 73.39(a) LINEAR SCALE INSTRUMENTS, Specifications 13 73AM 73.310(a) 2 73FMS LINE-USE RATIO, Definition of LOCAL CHANNEL Assignment of station frequencies to 73AM 73.27 7a 73.21(c) 73AM 4 Definition of SEE Also Station Records and LOGS appropriate type Station 13.75 15 13 Duty of operator to keep SEE appropriate type Station LOTTERIES - Prohibited 73.14(0) 73AM 3 LOW LEVEL MODULATION, Definition of 74.801-.882 65 74 LOW POWER AUXILIARY STATIONS LOW POWER BROADCAST AUXILIARY STATIONS 24-35N 74.401-.482 74 Special rules relating to 73.681 2 73TVS LUMINANCE, Definition of M MAIN STUDIO 73.613 24 73TV Location of TV Broadcast 73.31 q 73AM Moving of AM Broadcast

-28-

M (cont'd)	Part	Page	Section
MAXIMUM MODULATION, Definition of MAXIMUM RATED CARRIER POWER, Definition of MEAN POWER OF RADIO TRANSMITTER, Defined MINIMUM FLIGHT ALTITUDE, Definition of MINIMUM SEPARATIONS BETWEEN STATIONS MINIMUM SERVICE TO "WHITE AREAS" MOBILE PADIO STATIONS	73AM 73AM 5 17 73AM 73AM	3 2 2 3 12 12	73.14(n) 73.14(e) 5.3(m) 17.2(m) 73.37 73.37
Exclusive control required	5	15	5.154
MOBILE STATION			
experimental services Definition	5	5	5.55(c) 5.3(1)
Exclusive control required	う 74	15 24	5•154 74-401
MODIFICATION	74	~	
Of licenses and permits MODULATED STAGE, Definition	1 73AM	15 2	1.87 73.14(k)
Aural transmitter Visual	74 74	87 87	74.970(b) 74.970(a)
MODULATION MONITORS MODULATOR STAGE, Definition	SEE Appi 73AM	ropriate 2	e type Standards 73.14(j)
Location of MONITORS	O SEE App	16-17 ropriate	0.121 • type Station
MON CHROME TRANSMISSION Definition of	73TVS	2	73.681
To enlarge, change, or delete issues	1	30	1.229

 \sum

 v_{Mp}^{α}

M (cont'd) MOTIONS COMMISSIONER (cont'd)	Part	Page	Section		
MULTIPLE OWNERSHIP	SEE Owne	rship and	appropriate		
MULTIPL EX TRANSMISSION, Definition FM Broadcast Stations	73FMS 73FM	2 19	73.310a 73.266		
N					
NARBO	SEE North American Regional Broadcasting Agreement				
NATIONAL DEFENSE	SEE Emer	gency			
NATIONAL RADIO ASTRONOMY OBSERVATORY Notification of applications required	73AM	3	73.18		
	73FM	5	73.215		
	ረ ጋድቦ 2 3መለ	3 27	(3·515 73 623		
	74	1	4.12		
	5	10	5.69		
NEGATIVE TRANSMISSION					
Definition	73TVS	2	73.681		
Affiliation agreements, general	73TV	38	73.658		
			(-0		
Compositions by tolophono	73TV 72 FBS	40-41 5	73.658		
Connections by terebhone)	13.911		
	7 200	ມາ	73,658(g)		
Exclusivity	· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		12.000(8)		
of stations					
	7.2000	ho	72 (58(-))		
of territory	(31V 73AM	4 0	73-132		
or beiliboly	7.3FM	8	73.232		
	73 TV	40	73.658(ъ)		
Option time					
	73TV	41	73.658(d)		
Ownership, be network					
	72000). n	72 658(1)		
Program rejection, rights of	1214	41	13.000(1)		
10810m 10900100, 128000 01					
	73 TV	41	73.658(e)		
Rates, control of					
	73 TV	4 1	73.658(h)		
Term of affiliation	. 0				
· ·	7 200	lic	72 658(2)		
	(3.1.1	40	(3.070(0)		

 \bigcirc

 \sum
	•			
\frown	<u>N</u> (cont'd)	Part	Page	Section
()	NIGHTTIME			
	Definition of	73AM	1	73.7
	NON-COMMERCIAL EDUCATIONAL FM Antenna	•	. · · ·	
	changes	73 ED	10	73.557
	heighth and power required	73ED	2 e	73-511
	marking and lighting	73ED	14	53 . 570
	systems	73ED	2e	73.510
	applications of filing of	73ED	3	73.515
	personal attacks	, , , ,	5	
	political editorials	73ED	22	73.598
	processing of	1	73	1.573
	remote control	73ED	14	73.572
	subsidiary communications	73ED	19a	73.593(b)
	Assignments under the U.SMexico FM			
	Broadcast Agreement	73ED	2Ъ	73,507
	Audio recordings. retention of	73ED	24	73.600
	Automatic transmission system (ATS),			
	use of	73ED	6	77.54G
	facilities	73ED	6	73.542
	fail-safe transmitter control for	73ED	6a	73,544
	monitoring and alarm points	73ED	6b	174 54h
\frown	Candidates, public office	73ED	18	73.590
- () *	Channels	3000	•	
\bigcirc	assignment of	73ED 73ED	1	73.501
	avallability statewide plans	73ED 73ED	1	73.501
		7350	1 2	73.502
	Cross reference	7320	83	73.504(0)
	Educational channels, classes of	73FD	20	73.514
	Employment	עניברי	. 20	12.506
	equal opportunities	73ED	22	73.599
	Engineering practice. standard of	73ED	2d	73,508
	Equipment		10	72 557
	changes	73ED	10	/3.00/
	indicating instruments	/ 3ED	11	/3.330 73 516
	tests		Ja Alih	73,574
	Extention Meters	ノつ出い	140	1 7 • 7 • 3

Ć

-31-

`

	7 3 777	2	73 504 (3)
Facilities	/ 3ED	2	/3.304 (u)
Frequency		7-	73 552
measurements	/ 3ED	/a]/	73.552
tolerance	/ 3ED	14	13.309
Interference, protection from	73ED	2 e	73.509
Licenses			
period covered	73 ED	4	73.518
posting	73ED	12	73.564
requirements	73ED	1.	73.503
Logs			
correction, retention of	73ED	16b	73.585
form, maintenance of	73ED	16a	73.584
operating	73 ED	15c	73.583
program of	73ED	15	73.58 2
required	73ED	15	73.58 1
retention of	73ED	17a	73.585
availability and records of	73ED	17a	73.586
Minimum distance conceptions botwee	~		
Minimum distance separations between	። ትል_73ፑኪ	24	73 507
co-channel and adjacent channel a	one / Jul	24	()•)•/•
Modulation	73ED	7a	73.553
monitors	7350	14a	73,568
required	7350	198	73,594
Nature of SCA		1 74	
Operation of	7350	14	73, 571
discontinuance	7350	21	73.597
during an emergency	7350	12	73,562
experimental		12	/0.901
on unrecorved channels	73ED	2a	73.506
on unreserved channers	,		
remote control	73ED	14a	73.572-73.573
schedule	73ED	ii ~	7 2. 56 1
standards, good engineering pract	tice 73ED	2a	73.505
under the SCA	73ED	1988	73.595
Operators requirements of	73 ED	12	73.565

	<u>N</u> (cont'd) NON-COMMERCIAL EDUCATIONAL FM BROADCAST (Con Personal attacks	<u>Part</u> t'd)	<u>Page</u>	<u>Section</u>
	political editorials Power	73ED	22	73.598
	determination and maintenance Program tests	7 3ED 7 3ED	13.d 4	73.567 73.517
	Records maintained for public inspection by non-commercial educational applicants Reduced power	y 13ED	58c	1.527 73.567 (c)
	Remote control, authorization	73ED	14	73.572
•	classes	73ED	2	73.504(b)
	identification	73H	1	73.1201
	Inspection	73ED	12	73.563
	Stereographic broadcast Telephone conversations. Presdenet	73ED .	20	74.596
	Transmitters	73ED	19	/3.592
	alternate main	73ED	10	73.550
	auxiliarv	7320	<u>20</u>	73.555
	performance	73ED	9	73.554
	Zones	73ED	2	73.504 (a)
	NON_PARTIES	• .	–	
	Participation by NORTH AMERICAN REGIONAL BROADCASTING AGREEMEN	SEE Hea NT ^{°°} 73AM	arings, 3	Index p. 24 73.15
	Applications involving NOTICE	1	67	1.570
	Of designation of hearing Of hearing	I 1 -	28 - 28	1.221 1.221
	Of rule making (proposed)	SEE Rul and I	e Maki Procedu	ng Practice re, Index 37
	<u>o</u>			
	OPERATING LOG	SEE Typ	é Stati	.on
	OPERATING POWER	SEE als	o appro	opriate type
	Definition of	73AM	2	73.14(c)
	Determination of	··· ·	. –	
	AM broadcast	73AM 2	5 →2 6	73.51-73.54
	FM Broadcast	73FM	19	73.267
	International Broadcast	73 int	12	73.756
	Non-Commercial Educational Broadcast	73ED	_ 13a	73.567
	TV Transmitters	7 3 TVS	22	73.689
	Maintenance of		~ 7	
	AM Broadcast	73AM	2/	/3.3/
	FM Broadcast	73FM	.13	73.565(c)
	NON-COMMERCIAI Educational FM Broadcast	SEE ālā	io" under	appropriate
	OPERATION	type	stati	on
\frown	During an emergency	74	3a	74.21
	Over-the-air television	73TV	35	73.641-44
,	Pending action on renewal application	1.	9	1.62
	-32-			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			

\bigcirc	O (cont'd) OPERATION (cont'd)	Part	Page	Section
	AM Broadcast Developmental Broadcast	7 3a m 74	5 20	73.23 74. 3 63
	Experimental Facsimile Broadcast	74	15	74.263
	Experimental TV Broadcast	74	9	74.163
	FM Jrobacast	7 3 FM	17	73.261
	International Breader at	SHE STL,	this Topic,	Page 45
	Non Communical E wastigenal EM Desades t	73INT TOTO	11	73.761
	STI	(3 50)	2H TT	73.501
	TV Broadcast	(4 73mu	39 25	(4. 53 2(c)
		[214	37	(3.0)1
	TV Broadcast Translator Station	74	62	74.763
	Applications for license	10	• •	
	Applications for license	13	3 - D	13.11-13.13
	Dosting of duplicate or renewal	· 19	11	1.03-1.04
	Authorizy of licensed operators	12	14 7	13. (2
	Classes of Operators licenses	12	1	13.01
~	Code tests	13	7	12 41
\bigcap	Duel licenses	13	1	12 2
	Duplicate licenses	13	 1μ	12 71
\mathbf{U}	Eligibility for operators license	13	2	13.5
	Examination for licenses	13	4-5	13.21-13.25
	Licenses			
	applications	13	34	13.11
		1	13-14	1.83-1.84
	authority granted by	113	7	13.61
	Authority of each class	13	7	13.61
	Cancelling and issuance of new	13	6	13.26
	classification and endorsements	13	1 .	13.2
	defined	13	1	13.1
		13	1	13.3
	eligibility	13	2	13.5
	examination for	13	4-7	13.21-13.28
	miscellaneous provisions as to	13	14	13.71
	renewal	13	ž	13.0
	requirements	12	D H - K	13.20
	suspension of	1		1 85
	term of	19	2	13.4
	when required	13	ī	1 2 .1
	Log, duty to keep	13	 15	13.75
	Place of duty	13	3	13.7
	Posting of license	13	3	13.6
\bigcirc		13	14 4 .	13.74
U /	Provisional radio certificate	13	3	13.8

•

-33-

	$\frac{O}{OPEPARDORG}$ (contin)	Part	Page	Section	
\frown	Personal (cont d)				
(Records of License	13	15	13.75	
\sim	Reexamination for license	13	6	13.27	
	Requirements of	SEE Oper	ator Requ	irements, thi	s page
	Responsibility of licensee	13	13-14	13.63-13.70	
	Restricted radiotelephone permit	13	3a	13.11(b)	
	Service records of licensee	13	16	13.91-13.94	
	Special privileges of licensee	13	12	13.62	
	Suspension of	1	14 ·	1.85	
	Term of license	13	2	13.4	
	Use of lesser grade, application	1	63	1.547	
	OPERATOR LICENSE, POSTING OF				
	AM Broadcast	7 3AM	34	73.92(Ъ)	
	Developmental Broadcast Station	74	21	74.365	
	Experimental Facsimile Broadcast Stations	74	15	74.265	
	Experimental Radio Services (other	•	-7		
	than Broadcast)	5	16	5,156	
	Experimental TV Stations	74	9	74,165	
	FM Broadcast Stations	7 SFM	17	73.264	
	FM Intercity Relay Stations	SEE STL	Index Pag	e 45	
	International Broadcast	73 DNT	12	73.764	
	Non-commercial Educational FM Broadcast	7350	12	73.564(h)	
	Period of	13	2	13.4	
		-0	_	-50	
	STL	74	41	74.564	
	TV Auxiliary Stations	74	52	74.664	
	TV Broadcast	73 TV	42	73.661	
$\left(\right)$				9	
\smile	TV Broadcast Translator Stations	74	62	74.764	
	OPERATOR REQUIREMENTS	SEE appro	opriate t	ype Station	
	AM Broadcast	73AM	34	73.93	
	Developmental Broadcast Stations	74	21	74.366	
·	Experimental Facsimile Broadcast Stations	74	15	74.266	
	Experimental Radio Services	5	15	5.155	
	Experimental TV Broadcast Stations	74	9	4.166	
	FM Broadcast	73 FM	18	73.265	
	FM Intercity Relay Stations	SEE STL	Index Page	e 45	
	International Broadcast	73 INT	12	73.764	
	Non-Commercial Educational FM Broadcast	73ED	12	73.565	
		-)			
		74	41	74.565	
	TV Auxillary Stations	74	52	74.665	
	IV Broadcast	73TV	42	73.661	
	TV Broadcast Translator Stations	7μ	63	74.766	
	Verification card	13		12 72	
	Waiver of, student authorizations	5	28	- <u>τ</u> οι - <u>τ</u>	
	OPINIONS AND REVIEW. CHTEF OFFICE OF		20	7.404	
	Authority delegated	· 0	49	0.371	
	Duties of	0	21 .	0.171	· •
	OPPOSITION	1	6	1.45(a)	
	OPTION TIME	SEE Net	work	20.77(27)	
	ORGANIZATION OF COMMISSION_DADE O				

	<u>0 (Cont'd)</u>	Part	Page	Section
	ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGES, PRESIDING OFFICERS	0	20	0.150
	Applications, place of filing	0	73a-75	0.481-0.493
- X	Broadcast Bureau	0	11-12	0.71-0.81
Ú	Cable Television Bureau, function of	0	12_a	0.84-0.90
	Classified material, public availability	•		
	General, Downgrading, Declassification			·
	and Classified Materials	0	76-79	0.501-0.542
	CATV Task Force	•		••••
	Function of	0	12	0.84-0.90
	Certificate of Compliance Division	0 ·	12	0.87
	Chief. Bruadcast Bureau-authority dele-	Ū	10	
	gated	0	32-36	0.282
	Chief Engineer, Office of	0	4_6	0.31-0.38
	Commissioners, Board of	õ	282-292	$0.212_0.218$
	Common Carrier Bureau, function of	0	12_66	0.91_0.99
	Chief. Cable Television Bureau	0	36	0.288
•	Chief, Authority in radio matters	0	36a	0.200
	Defense coordination. Office of	0	21_25	0.291
	Delegation Authority, evercise	0	21-23	0 204
	Executive advisory board	0 0		0.6
	Executive director, office	0	10-3	0.11 - 0.12
	Field Operations Bureau	0	13_18	$0.111_0.121$
	authority delegated	Ô	39-43	0 311_0 317
	Forms and documents available	Õ	58-59	0.421 - 0.423
\bigcap	General Counsel, office of	õ	6_9	0.41 - 0.47
(General Information	õ	53-56	0.401_0.406
	General Operation, description	õ	1	0.5
	Hearing examiners, office of	Õ	20	0.151 - 0.152
	Information compiled by Commission	0	59-62	0.431 - 0.434
	Information & Inspection of records (pub)	õ	61_73	0.441 - 0.467
	Office of Plans and Policy, function of	Ō	2	0.21
	Options and review. office of	0	21	0.171
	Ownership reports	ì	89	1.615
	Places for making submittals or requests	_		
	for filing applications and for taking			·
	examinations	0	73a	0.471-0.475
	Policy Review and Development Division	0	12a	0.89
	Printed Publications	0	56-58	0.411-0.420
	Research Division	0	12a	0.90
	Privacy Act, regulations	0	81-88	0.551-0.561
	Review Board, function of	0	21	0.161
	Safety & special radio service bureau	0	18	0.131
	Special Relief and Microwave Division	0	12	0.88
	Spectrum Management Task Force	0	6	0.38
	Standing Committee of the Commission	0	1	0.4
	Units of the Bureau	0	12	0.85
~	OWNERSHIP			
1 (Contracts	See 3	Index Pac	ge ll
\searrow	Multiple		•	-
	AM Broadcast	73AM	11	73.75

	P (cont'd)	Part	Page	Section
				<i></i>
\frown	PEAK POWER, Definition of	73TVS	2	73. 681
(5	2	5.3(n)
	PERCENTAGE MODULATION	-		
	(Amplitude) Definition of	73AM	3	73.14(1)
	Definition of	73FMS	2	73.310(a)
	Definition of	73TVS	2	73.681
	DEPMITS	SEE Ann	_ lications a	nd type of
	1 EMPLIO	on vers	tion involu	ad offo of
		5 502		53(0)
	PERSON, Dellaed		e enviato at	JUSCO
	PERSONAL ATTACKS, POLITICAL editorials	CEE SEL	Delate St	actions
	PETITIONS, Rule Making	SEE RUI	Making Pr	actice and
	,	Pro	cedure, Ind	ex pgs 40 & 41
	PLACE OF DUTY	13	3	13.7
	PLATE INFUT POWER, Definition of	73AM	2	73.14(e)
	PLATE MODULATION, Definition of	73AM	3	73.14(p)
	POLARIZATION. Definition of	73TVS	2	73.681
		. –		
	POSTITIG OF LICENSE	13	3	13.6
		13	14a	13.74
		SEE also	type of S	tation involved
	POWER	SEE also	appropria	te type station
	POLIER I INTUATIONS	74	58	74.735
	AM Erondonst	73AM	5	73.22
	AM DIORACAS C	73AM	10	73 LI
	Developments 1 President Stations	74	10	74 332
_	Developmental Broadcast Stations	(+ 7)	10 10	
\sim	Experimental Facsimile Broadcast Stations	(4 7)	13	74.20
<u>ر</u> ک	Experimental TV Broadcast Stations	(4 807)/0	{	(4.132)
\sim	FM Broadcast	73rms	0	(3·3⊥1
	FM Intercity Relay Stations	SEE STL	index page	45
	International Broadcast	73 INT	9	73.751
		_1		
	STL	74	39	74.534
	Student authorizations	5	28	5.405
	TV Auxiliary Stations	74	. 50	74.636
	TV Broadcast	73TV	24	73.614
	TV Broadcast Booster Stations	74	71	74.835
	TV Broadcast Translator Stations	74	5 8	74.735
	PRIMARY SERVICE AREA AM, Defined	73AM	1	73.11 (a)
	• •			
	PRIMARY STATION	SEE TV I	Broadcast T	ranslator Static
		Inde	ex page 51	-
				•
	PROCEDURE	•) .	1 06
	Appearance		4	1.20
	Application detailed	L -	TO	⊥•((
	•	SEE also	applicati	ons
	Attorneys, representation by	1	3-4	1.22-1.27
	Availability of station logs and records	1	2	T.0
	Briefs, copies, number of	l	8	1.51
	specification of	1	7	1.50
\bigcap	service of	1 ·	6	1.47
ι,	verification of	1	8	1.52
\sim				-

	P (cont'd)	Part	Page	Section
	DEPOSITION	1	<u>1 dge</u> 44_46	1 315_1 319
_	Burden of proof	i	34	1.254
\frown	Comments and replies	1	51	1.415
	Consent orders, procedures, violation of	1	18-b	1.9395
\bigcirc	Copies, documents submitted	1	2a	1.10
	Copies, where to file	1	53	1.512
	Cross reference	1	4a	1.42
	Declaratory ruling	1	1	1.2
	Dismissal or withdrawal of papers	1	2	1.8
	Documents, genuineness of	1	32	1.246
	EBS authorization	1	53	1.502
	Evidence	SEE inde	x, p 1 5	
	Facta admission of	1	42a-47b	1.311325
	Facts, and ssion of Filing portions	1	32	1.246
	Firmandial report	1	6	1.45
	General	1	54	1.611
	General provisions	1 1	1-2a	1.1-1.4
	Hearing Examiner	7	18	1.101
	Opposition and renlies	•	47	3 664
	oral argument before	⊥ 1	41	1.294
	review of rulings by	1	4⊥ 41-	1.29/
	rulings, time for action by	1	414	1.301
	Informal requests for Commission action	ī	41	1.498 1.41
	Motion to proceed in forma pauperis	1	90a	+ 1 99 <i>1</i>
	Partial grants of licenses and permits	ī	22	1110
	Parties, practitioners and witnesses	ī	3	1.21
	Party in interest	-	•	
()	appearance, notice of intent	1	28	1.221(e)
	designation of	1 ·	28	1.221(d)
-	intervention by	1	28	1.223
	Permits, construction			
	grants of	1	9a	1.68
	modification of	1	15	1.87
	partial grants of	1	22	1.110
	petitions for reconsideration	1	20	1.106
	rieduiligs	1	6	1.45
	definition	1	8	1.51
	extention of time	1 .	21	1.204
	identification of responsible officer	7	275	1.40
	length of	7	2/a 7	1.209
	separate pleadings for different		,	1.40
	requests	1	5	1 44
	service of	1	6	1.47
	specifications and documents of	i .	7	1.49
	verification of	ī	8	1.52
	Prehearing and hearing conferences	1	32a `	1.248
	Prehearing statement	1	34	1.249
	Presiding officer's ruling	·		
	appear and interlocutory, effective	_		
	date of	1	41a,42	1.301302
	alsqualification of	.1	32	1.245
\frown	review or rulings by	1	41a	1.301
(Proceedings defore the commissioner Deconsideration on Commission is sim	Ŧ	1	1.1
\sim	Meconstation on commission.s own	۰.	22	
•	Renty to opposition	1	6	1.108 1.45/
	Representation before Commission	1	2	±•4⊃(8&D)
	prohibited persons	1 '	2	1.22-1.20
	Learrane des Les Barres	•	J	1.40

- -----

.

P (cont'd)	Part	Page	<u>Section</u>
Request for stay	1	4a	1.43
Rules	SEB also	Rule Mak	ng. Trdex
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	p. 40	
amendment of	1	i	1.3
revocation of	ī	ĩ.	1.3
suspension of	ī	ī	1.3
waiver of	ī.	ī	1 3
Service	' ī	4 1	1 296
Time, computation of	ī	1_2	1 4
Withdrawal or dismissal	ī	2	1 0
Witnesses, right to counsel	ī	Ā	1 07
PROGRAM LOG		An Becerd	
			s, Index
PROGRAM ORIGINATION		p. 43	
FM Broadcast Stations	7256	4.0	
PROGRAM TESTS	7 JEM 7 A	40	73.210
AM Eroadcast	/4	2	74.14
FM Broadcast	/ JAM	366	73.96
Nor-Commercial Educational De Anadasa	7 3FM	6	73.216
The Broadcast Buucational FM Broadcast	: 73ED	4	73.517
	7 3TV	28	73.629
Durlingtion of M and Th			
DEPLICATION OF AM AND FM	73FM	12	73.242
PROVER DURDEN UP	1	34	1.254
DI Grants Without Hearing	1	25	1.120
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

PUBLIC OFFICE CANDIDATES

Ć

SEE Appropriate type station

Part Page Section

<u>P(continued</u> Public Service Broadcast

See Emergency-index p. 13

R

Radiotelegraph Operators License and Permits Radiotelephone Operations Perkit (restricted) Radio Service, defined Rates	13 13 5	7 -11 3b 2	13.61 13.11 5.3(g)	
Network control prohibited	See	Network	- inder n.	30

	· · · · · ·	· · · · ·				
·	<u>R</u> (cont'd)			Part	Page	Section
	REBROADCASTS	· · ·				
				74	22	, 74 204
	Experimental Bro	oadcast		74	23 17 ·	74.304
	Experimental Fac	Simile Broadcast		/4 7/	11	74.204
	International Br	orderet	1 a.	/# 72 T NM	155	73 700
	Non Commercial F	ducast ducast			10 10	73.790
	TV Broadcast Tra	aucational FM Broadd	asl	7360	10	73.391
	IV BIOAUCASL IIA	nstators		/4 Can al	04	/4./04
	BECORDS			See al	so stat	tion records,
	RECORDS			Ind	ex p. 4	
	For Public Inspec	ction		1	58C	1.526527
	Licenses			13	15	13.75
	Student authoriza	ations		5	28	5.410
	RECTILINEAR SCANNING	G				
	Definition of			73FMS	2	73.310(c)
	REEXAMINATION OF FOR	R LICENSE		13	6	13.27
	REFERENCE BLACK LEVI	EL, definition of		73TVS	2	73.681
	REFERENCE WHITE LEV	EL OF THE LUMINANCE	SIGNAL			
	Definition of			73 TVS	2	73.681
	REGIONAL CHANNEL					
	Class IV station	on		73AM	8	73.29 `
	Defined			73AM	4	73.21(b)
	Frequency designation	ation of		73AM	7a	73.26
	RECONSIDERATION OF A	AN ORDER DESIGNATING	A CASE			
	FOR HEARING			ì	22	1.111
	REJECTION OF PROGRAM	MS		SEE Ne	twork,	p. 30
	REMOTE CONTROL OPERA	ATION	• •	SEE Su	btopic	under parti-
		•		cular	type c	of station
				conce	rned	
	REMOTE PICKUP BROADO	CAST STATIONS				
	Additional order	8		74	35L	74. 470
	Authorized bandwi	idth and emissions		74	35h	74.462
•	Cross reference			74	31	74.411
	Definitions			74	24	74.401
	Equipment changes	8		74	35g	74.452
-	Frequency assign	ment		74	25	74.402
	Frequency monitor	rs and measurements	Ç	74	35]	74.465
	Frequency select	ion to avoid interfe	rence	74	27	74.403
	Frequency toleran	nce		74	35 j	74.464
•	Licensing require	ements and procedure	8	74	34	74.432
	Logs and records	÷ ·		74	35L	74.481
	Modulation requir	rements		74	351	74.463
	Operator require	ments		74	35k	74.468
	Painting and ligh	hting of antenna str	ucture	74	35L	74.469
' ()	Posting of licens	368		74	35k	74.467
	Remote control or	perations		74	35c	74.434
	-	-		•		

 \bigcirc

1	<u>R</u> (cont'd)	Part	Page	Section
	Special requirements for automatic relay stations	74	35e	74.436
	special rules applicable to remote pickup	74	31	74 431
	Stations Chation identification	74	550	74.451
	Station identification	74 .	251	74.402
	Station inspections	74	00J 35h	74.400
	Temporary authorizations	74	255	73.433
	Transmitter power	74	30N 350	74.401
	Type acceptance of equipment	/ 4	221	/4.451
r	CENEWAL APPLICATION	1	٥	1 60
	Operation pending action	+		tupo station
1	KENEWAL LICENSE SEE also	J approj	10	
	Developmental proadcast stations	74	10	74.313
	Experimental Facsimile broadcast stations	74	· 12	74.213
	Experiemntal TV Broadcast stations	74	47-	74.113
_	TV pickup stations, new	/4 :	¶/∰ 7	74.632(C)(a
]	REPETITIOUS APPLICATIONS SEE APP.	ficatio	us ind	ex p. /.
]	REPORTS AND INFORMATION, OFFICE OF	•	10	
	Responsibilities of	0	10	0.61
·]	REQUEST FOR STAY	Ŧ	4 a	1.43
]	RESERVATION OF TIME			.
< ·	Sale of Station with - AM Broadcast	73 AM	45	73.139
/	FM Broadcast	73FM	11	73.241
	TV Broadcast	7 3TV	42	73.659
]	REVIEW BOARD, functions of	0	21	0.161
1	REVIEW PROCEEDINGS, Delegation of	1	36	1.271
]	REVOCATION	1	16-18	1.91-1.92
	RSS Value SEE in	nterfer	ence,	index, p. 26
	RULES APPLICABLE IN COMMON TO BROADCAST			
1	STATIONS SUBPART H APPLICATIONS AND REPORT FORMS Also see Table of Contents, pages II & III	7 3 H	17	73.35003615
	or puppare ()	· ·		

-40-

ALL CONTENTS ON THIS PAGE PERTAIN TO APPLICATIONS

....

	PART	PAGE	SECTION
AGREEMENTS BETWEEN PARTIES FOR AMENDMENT OR			
DISMISSAL OF, OR FAILURE TO PROSECUTE,			
BROADCAST APPLICATIONS	73H	21	73.3525
AM BROADCAST STATION APPLICATIONS INVOLVING			
OTHER NORTH AMERICAN COUNTRIES	7 3 H	43	73.3570
APPLICATIONS			
acceptance of	73H	17	73.3500
amendment of	73H	40	73.3564
amendment for renewal, assignment or			
transfer of control	7 3 H	48	73.3578
content of	7 3 H	19	73.3514
contingent	<u>73H</u>	20	73.3517
defective	7 5 H	40	73.3566
dismissal of	73H	40 a	73.3568
EXTENSION OF CONSTRUCTION PERMIT OR FOR CON-			
STRUCTION PERMIT TO REPLACE EXPIRED CON-	07.0	~ ~	DZ ZCZ 4
STRUCTION PERMIT	73H	22	72-2724
FORMS FOR AUTHORITY TO CONSTRUCT A NEW STATION	0711	70	
OR MAKE CHANGES IN AN EXISTING STATION	72H	22 11 - 12	72.2722
FREQUENCIES ADJACENT TO CLASS 1-A CHANNELS	721	41	72.2707
INCONSISTENT OR CONFLICTING	721	20	72.2710
INFORMAL OBJECTIONS; FURMAL OPPOSITIONS	79H	24	12.2207
INVOLUNTARI ASSIGNMENT OF LICENSE OR TRANSFER	טצט	70	
UT CONTROLL TTAENSE MO GOVER GONSMONTON DEDMIM		22	72.2041
LICENSE TO COVER CONSTRUCTION PERMIT	/ 201 1711	22 40	73.3590
MODIFICATION OF LICENCE	77 <u>n</u>	47	73.3539
MULTICATION OF DICEMBE	720	22	73.3530
	79n 73H	20	73 3549
PERMIN TO DELIVER DECORINOL PERMIT TO DELIVER DECORING TO EORETAN COMMETEN		36	73.3545
PROCEDURES ON TRANSFERS AND ASSIGNMENT	771 771	58	77.3507
PROCESSING AM BROADCAST STATION	7 JH 7 3H	<u>íu</u>	73.3571
TV broadcast and translator stations	7.5H	46	73.3572
FM broadcast and translator stations	73H	47	73.3573
International braodcast stations	73H	48	73.3574
RENEWAL OF LICENSE	23H	34	73.3539
RENEWAL OR MODIFICATION OF SPECIAL SERVICE	()		124222
AUTHORIZATION	7 3 H	36	73.3543
REPETITIOUS	73H	20	73.3519
REQUIRED	73H	18	73.3511
RETENTION IN HEARING STATUS AFTER DESIGNATION			
FOR HEARING	73H	61	73.3605
SPECIAL WAIVER PROCEDURE RELATIVE TO	73H	18	73.3511
STAFF CONSIDERATION WHICH REQUIRES ACTION BY			
THE COMMISSION	73H	40	73.3561
STAFF CONSIDERATION WHICH DOES NOT REQUIRE			
ACTION BY THE COMMISSION	<u>73H</u>	40	73.3562
TEMPORARY AUTHORIZATION FOR	73H	36	73.3542
WHO MAY FILE	73H	19	73.3513

. _____ . . _ . . _ .

R (Cont'd.)	PART	PAGE	SECTION
ANTENNA CERTICE MARKING AND I TOHTING	7 3H	7	73.1213
ANTENNA STRUCTURE, MARKING AND LIGHTING	73H	12aII	73.1675
AUXILIARI ANIENNAS	73H	l2aI	73.1670
AVATLABILITY TO FCC OF STATION LOGS AND		1	
RECORDS	7 3H	9a	73.1226
BROADCAST BY CANDIDATES FOR PUBLIC OFFICE	73H	13	73.1940
of lottery information	73H	5	73.1211
of telephone conversation	73H	2	73.1206
of taped filmed or recorded data	7 <u>3 H</u>	4	73.1208
BROADCASTING EMERGENCY INFORMATION	7 3 H	9Ъ	73.1250
CARRIER FREQUENCY DEPARTURE TOLERANCE	7 3 H	11	73.1540
CARRIER FREQUENCY MEASUREMENTS	7 3 H	11	73.1540
CONDITIONED GRANT	73H	11	73.1540
CROSS REFERENCE TO RULES AND OTHER PARTS	<u>73Haaaa</u>	al_	73.1540
DESIGNATION FOR HEARING	731	120 111	73- 3593
EMERGENCI ANTENNA FOILAT, FMPTOYMENT OPPORTUNTTES	771 73H	16	73,2080
FOUTPMENT TESTS	7 3 H	12	73,1610
EXPERIMENTAL AUTHORIZATIONS	73H	90	73,1510
EXTENSION METERS	73H	ĺla	73,1550
FAIRNESS DOCTRINE	734	120	77 1010
FILING OF CONTRACTS	7 JII 7 3 H	62	73 3613
FINANCIAL REPORT	7 JH 73H	62	73 3611
FORFEITURE OF CONSTRUCTION PERMIT	7 3 H	60	73.3599
GENERAL REQUIREMENTS RELATING TO LOGS	7 3 H	12e	73,1800
maintenance	73H	12L	73,1830
operating	73H	12.i	73,1820
program	73H	12e	73.1810
public inspection of program	73H	12n	73.1850
retention of	7 3 H	12m	73.1840
INTERNATIONAL BROADCASTING AGREEMENTS	7 3 H	12a	73.1650
LICENSEE - CONDUCTED CONTESTS	73H	8	73.1216
LOCAL PUBL C NOTICE OF DESIGNATION FOR HEARING	73H	55	73.3594
LOCAL PUBLIC INSPECTION FILE OF COMMERCIAL		•	
STATIONS LOCAL DIDITC INCORPORTON OF NON	73H	24	73.3526
COMMERCIAL STATION OF NON-		20	07 7500
MATN TRANSMITTERS	721	20 10-T	72.27
MODILITATION LEVELS. AM EM AND TW	חכי קרי		77 1607
NOTIFICATION CONCERNING INTERFERENCE TO RADIO	7911	TIC	79.1970
ASTRONOMY, RESEARCH AND RECETVING INSTAL-			
LATIONS	73H	ลลไ	73.1030
OPERATION FOR TESTS AND MAINTENANCE			()•10)0
OPERATING HOURS			
Broadcast day	7 3 H	12Ъ	73.1700
daytime	73H	12b	73.1720
discontinuance of operation	73H	12d	73.1750
minimum operating schedule	7 3 H	12c	17.1740
presunrise service authority (PSA)	73H	12c	73.1737
snare time	75H	12b	73.1715
shectited nonia	79H	120	75.1730
uneuthonized openation	72H	129 124	72.1705
unlimited time	/ 201 クスロ	12h	1201745 72 1710
OPERATING POWER TOLERANCE	79n 73u	116	73 1560
	()**		

. _____

.

 \bigcirc

 $\overline{}$

1

 \bigcirc

R (Cont'd.)	PART	PAGE	SECTION
PERTOD OF CONSTRUCTION		- <u></u>	73 3508
PERSONAL ATTACKS	73H	120	73,1920
PETITIONS TO DENY	73H	53	73.3584
POLITICAL EDITORTALS	73H	120	73,1930
PORTABLE TEST STATIONS (Definitions)	73H	11	73.1530
POSTING OF STATION AND OPERATOR LICENSES	73H	<u>96</u>	73.1230
PROGRAM TESTS	73H	12	73.1620
PUBLIC NOTICE OF LICENSEE OBLIGATION	73H	la	73.1202
REBROADCAST	73H	2	73.1207
REFERENCE TO TIME	73H	4	73.1209
REQUESTS FOR EXTENSION OF AUTHORITY TO OPERATE		1	
WITHOUT REQUIRED MONITORS, INDICATING IN-			
STRUMENTS, AND EBS ATTENTION SIGNAL DEVICES	73H	3 8	73.3549
REQUESTS FOR NEW OR MODIFIED CALL SIGN			
ASSIGNMENTS	73H	3 8	73.3550
REQUESTS FOR TEMPORARY PERMISSION TO USE			
LESSER GRADE OPERATORS OR A PRO-TEM CHIEF			
OPERATOR	73H	- 37	73.3547
SCOPE STMITMANEOUS MODIFICATION AND DENEMAT OF	73Haa	aal	73.1001
TICENSE	07.1	6 3	
DICENSE	73H	61	73.3601
SPECIFICATION FOR INDICATING INSTRUMENTS	73H	7	73,1215
SPECIFICATIONS OF FACILITIES	73H	í9	73.3516
SPECIAL FIELD TEST AUTHORIZATION	73H	9ć	73,1515
SPONSORSHIP IDENTIFICATION; LIST RETENTION;		<i>y</i> -	() =) =)
RELATED REQUIREMENTS	73H	6	73.1212
STATION INSPECTION BY FCC	73H	9a	73.1225
STATION IDENTIFICATION	73H	1	73.1201
STATION LICENSE PERIOD	73Ha	eal 🛛	73.1020
STATION LOCATION	73H	bl	73.1120
STATION MAIN STUDIO LOCATION	7 3 H	ala	73.1125
MDANGEEDDING A LOCATION	73H	ala	73.1130
TRANSPERRING A LOCATION TYPE ACCEPTANCE OF BROADDACT TRANSPERSE	<u>73H</u>	ala_	73.1150
WHERE TO FILE. WIMPED OF CODIES	73H	TSal	73.1660
WILLIE TO FILLS, NORDER OF COPIES	73H	18	73.3512
RULE MAKING PRACTICE AND PROCEEDINGS			
general	1	49-52	1.401-1 427
notice	ī	50	1.412-1.413
petitions for	ī	49-50	1.401-1.407
proceedings after notice of proposed ruling	1	51-52	1.415-1.427
additional procedures amendment of FM and			
TV table of assignments	1	51	1.420
S			
SAFETY AND SPECIAL SERVICES			
Applications and Proceedings			
Applications required	1	91	1.911
amateur radio license	1 1	LÕO	1.934
amendments of	1	9 4a	1.918
assignment of file numbers	1]	L00	1.952
commencing of operations	1	94	1.921

ć,

- ----

-40c-

S(cont'd)	Part	Page	Section
SAFETY AND SPECIAL SERVICES (cont'd)			1.000
Construction permits	1	95	1.923
Defective	1	104	1.950
Designation for hearing	1	107	1.973
Disclosures of	1	94.	1.914
Dismissal of	1	104	1.961
Distributions of	1	100	1.951
Extention of construction permit	1 .	99	1.931
Forms of	l	95	1.922
Forfeitures against ships and masters	1	108	1.991
Grants without a hearing	1	106	1.971
Installation or removal of apparatus	1	100	1.933
Petitions to deny specified categories of	1	105	1 .9 62
Processed	1	102	1.953
Processing of generally	1	100-106	1.951-1.962
Processing of, generally	1	112	1.1115
Redio lees	1	94	1.921
	1	97	1.926
Renewal of license	1	103	1,956
Rented communication equipment	1	ол То Л	1,916
Repetitions of	⊥ 1	107	1,981
Reports, annual and semi-annual	· ⊥	104	1,959
Resubmitted		104	1 015
Shared use of broadcast antenna		94	1 027-1 030
Ship radio inspection	L 2	90-99	1 025
Temporary authorization of	L 1	97	1.020
Temporary waiver of annual inspection	1	99	1.930
Time station must be placed in operation	1	99	1.932
Transfer of control, voluntary and involuntary	1	96	1.924
Where filed	1	92	1.912
Who may sign	1	93	1.913
SAFETY AND SPECIAL RADIO SERVICES BUREAU			
Authority delegated, action taken under	0	43-46	0.331-0.337
Organization and duties of	0	18-19	0.131-0.132
	SEE Tran	sfer of Co	ontrol, Index
DATE		pg. :	ji
SCA	SEE Subs	idiary Cor	munication
DOA	Authoriz	ation,s L	ndex page 45
SCANNING. Definition of	73 TVS	2	73.681
SCANNING LINE. Definition of	73TVS	2	73.681
SCHEDITE			
AM Broadcast			
denarture from	73 AM	31	73.77
departure from	73AM	32	73.82
rinimum	7 JAM	30 a	73.71
secondary station	73AM	32	73.80
EM broadcast	73FM	17	73.261
Internetional Broadcast	73INT	11	73.761
Non commercial Educational FM Broadcast	73ED	11	73.561
TU Proodesst	73 TV	35	73.651
TOBUCASU TOBUCASU TOBUCASU	73AM	ĩ	73.11(b)
ODUVINENT DERVICE ANDA, DETINET	73AM	l	73.5
DECOMPART DIATION, Defined	73AM	32	73.80
operation of		J	

1

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

-

	<u>S</u> (Continued)	Part	Page	Section
\frown				,
()	Organization and duties of			
		0 9	9-10	0.51-0.56
	SEPARATION OF STATIONS AND ASSIGNMENTS	73 TV '	20	73.610
	SERVICE AREA			
	Definition of	73AM	1	.73.11(a)
	SHARING TIME	73AM	31	73.74-73.78
	SOIL CONDUCTIVITY	• •		
	Special Test authorization for	73AM	lla	73.36
	SPECIAL AERONAUTICAL STUDY	SEE to	pic ur	nder Antenna
	SPECIAL PROVISIONS		-	v
	Common Antenna Structure, use of	74	4	74.22
	Operations during an emergency	74	3a	74.21
	n L			
	STANDATD BROADCAST BAND, defined	73AM	1	73.2
	STANDARD BROADCAST CHANNEL, defined	73AM	1 .	73.3
				· - · ·
	STANDARD BROADCAST STATION	SEE AM	(Stan	dard) Broad-
		cast	Static	on Index p.
		1		
	STANDARD BROADCAST STL STATION	SEE Al	so STI	, index p.
		44		, <u></u>
	Defined	74	36	74, 501 (b)
	STANDARD BROADCAST TECHNICAL STANDARDS	SEE AM	(Stan	dard) Broad-
		cast	Standa	rds
	STANDARD TELEVISION SIGNAL, definition of	73TVS	3	73.681
\frown	STANDARDS		•	
()	AM	SEE AM	(Stan	dard) Broad-
\smile		cast	Standa	rds. Index
		p. 1.		ab, inden
	FM	SEE FM	Techn	ical Standards
		Index	p. 21	2002 200000202
	TV	SEE TV	Techn	ical Standarde
		Index	n. 50	icai brandarus
	STATION AUTHORIZATION, defined	5	2	5.3(r)
	STATION IDENTIFICATION	-	-	500(2)
	AM Broadcast Stations	H	1	73,1201
	Developmental Broadcast Stations	74	23	74, 383
	Experimental Facsimile Broadcast			
	Stations	74	16	74, 283
	Experimental Radio Services (other than	, -		,
	Broadcast)	5	14	5,152
	Experimental TV Broadcast Stations	74	10	74,183
	FM Broadcast	H	ī	73.1201
	FM Intercity Relay Stations	SEE ST	L	
	International Broadcast Stations	73INT	-14	73.787
	Non-Commercial Educational FM Broadcast			
	Stations	н	1	73,1201
			-	

	STATION TRATTERCATION (contid)	Part	Page	Section
	Remote Pickup Broadcast Station & Low Power Aux.	74	24-35 n	74.401482
	STL	74	42	74.582
	TV Auxiliary Broadcast Stations	74	53	74.682
	TV Broadcast Booster Stations	74	76	74.883
	TV Broadcast Stations	7397	36	73.652
	TV Broadcast Translator Stations	74	64	74.783
	STATION LITENSES	SEE Also	under appr	opriate Station
	Grants of	1	98	1.68
	Modification of	ī	15	1.87
	Dential grants of	1	22	1.110
	Partial grants of		<u>ар</u>	73.92
		(Junit	J+	
	M Chandend Prophest Stations	73AM	зр	73.02
	Am Standard Broadcast Stations	() 7)	21	74.365
	Developmental Broadcast Station	(** *7)	15	7), 265
	Experimental Facsimile Broadcast Stations	(** E	16	5 157
	Experimental Radio Services	2	10	フ・エント
	Experimental TV Broadcast Stations	(4 7070)	9	(4.10) 72 06)
	FM Broadcast Stations	(JPM	((3 • ∠ 0 4
	FM Intercity relay	SEE SIL,	index page	44 73 763
	International Broadcast Stations	7 JINT	12	(3. (03
	Non-Commercial Educational FM Broadcast Stations		12	(3.704
	Remote Pickup Broadcast Station	74	see index	bg. 39-40
	STL	() 74	41 50	(4.)04 7), ((),
	TV Auxiliary Stations	74	72	(4.004 7). 965
	TV Broadcast Booster Stations	74	12	(4.00)
	TV Broadcast Stations	7317	43	73.000
	TV Broadcast Translator Station	74	02	(4.)04
	STATION LOG	SEE Stat:	ion mecords	, this page
	STATION RECORDS	3 2434	2000 - 2005	72 111 72 116
	AM Broadcast Stations	7 JAM	370-300	
	Commission inspection of	⊥ π).	2	1.0 7).291
	Developmental Broadcast Stations	(4	22	(4.301
	Experimental Radio Services	E	18	5 162
	contents of	2	10	5.164
	form of	2	10	5.165
	retention of	2	19	7 •⊥07
	Experimental Facsimile Broadcast Stations	74	10	74.201
	Experimental TV Broadcast Stations	(4 73104	70° - 33	72 281 -72 286
	FM Broadcast Stations	(<u>)</u> 7)	208-22	(3.201 - (3.200))
	STL Intercity Relay Stations	(+ 737000	42 12_1)	72 781 72 786
	International Broadcast Stations	() () () ()	13-14 04 25-	12. 10Tel 2. 100
	Low power broadcast auxiliary Stations	(4 73 87)	64-00A 15-145	72 581 72 581
	Non-commercial Educational FM Broadcast	ليور)	12-100	12.201-12.200
-	Public inspection of, re candidates for public offic	<u>ت</u> (🕫		
	AM Broadcast	73AM	41	73.120(d)

-

AM Broadcast

. 1

Mit)

۸

(3.120(d)

-43-

1

FM Breadcast 73FM 25 73.230(73EV Non-Commercial Educational FM Broadcast 73ED 17a-18 73.657(c Remote pickup broadcast stations 74 34a 74.421 STL (standard and FM broadcast) 74 42 4.581 Tower Light inspections in 717 14 17.38 TV Auxiliary Broadcast Stations 74 53 74.681 TV Broadcast Translator stations 74 63 74.781 STATION SEPARATIONS 73FM 46 73.610 STATION SEPARATIONS 73FM 46 73.610 STATION STARSPACING BELOW MINIMUM SEPARATIONS 73FM 46 74.531 STL (STUDIO TRANSMITTER LINK) SEE also FM broadcast STL, 2 Intercity Relay, and Standar Definitions 74 35 74.501 Directional antenna 74 40 74.535 Equipment changes 74 40 74.535 Equipment changes 74 46 74.502 Frequency menitors 74 46 74.		S (cont'd) STATION RECORDS (cont'd)	Par	t Pa	re st	ation
Non-Commercial Educational FM Broadcast 73ED 17a-18 73.590 (%) Remote pickup broadcast stations 74 34a 74.481 STL (standard and FM broadcast) 74 42 4.581 Tower Light inspections in 717 14 17.38 TV Auxiliary Broadcast Stations 74 53 74.681 TV Broadcast booster stations 74 63 74.76 TW Broadcast booster stations 74 63 74.761 STATION SEPARATIONS 73FV 20 73.610 STATION SEPARATIONS 73FV 20 73.610 STATIONS AT SPACING BELOW MINIMUM SEPARATIONS 73FV 20 73.610 STATIONS AT SPACING BELOW MINIMUM SEPARATIONS 73FV 20 73.610 STATION SEPARATIONS 74 35 74.501 74 35 74.501 Definitions 74 35 74.501 74 36 74.501 Directional antenna 74 40 74.533 74.501 74 36 74.501	_	FM Broadcast	73F	'M 25	73	3.290 (d)
TW Broadcast 73TW 40 73.657 Rencte pickup broadcast stations 74 34a 74.461 STL (standard and FM broadcast) 74 42 4.581 Tower Light inspections in 717 14 17.38 TV Auxillary Broadcast Stations 74 53 74.681 TV Broadcast Translator stations 74 74 76 74.881 TV Broadcast Translator stations 73 74 63 74.761 STATION SEPARATIONS 73FW 40 73.610 Stations STL (STUDIO TRANSMITTER LINK) SEE also FM broadcast STL, 2 Intercity Relay, and Standast Broadcast STL, 54.501 Direction, this Definitions 74 35 74.501 Directional antenna 74 40 74.533 Equipment changes 74 40 74.533 Frequency assignment 74 36 74.501 Directional antenna 74 40 74.563 74.501 74.563 Frequency menitors 74 36 74.502 74.502	\bigcap	Non-Commercial Educational FM Br	oadcast 73E	D 17	a-18 73	.590(d)
Remote pickup breadcast stations 74 34a 74.481 STL (standard and FM breadcast) 74 42 4.581 Tower Light inspections in 717 14 17.38 TV Auxiliary Breadcast Stations 74 53 74.681 TV Breadcast booster stations 74 76 74.881 TV Breadcast Droster stations 74 76 74.881 STATION SEPARATIONS 73FM 46 70.213 STATION SAT SPACING BELOW MINIMUM SEPARATIONS 73FM 46 70.213 STL (STUDIO TRANSMITTER LINK) SEE also FM breadcast STL, 7 Intercity Relay, and Stardas Breadcast STL Station, this index Classes of stations 74 35 74.501 Directional antenna 74 35 74.501 Directional antenna 74 35 74.501 Directional antenna 74 40 74.536 Emission authorized 74 39 74.533 Frequency menitors 74 40 74.563 Frequency selection 74 36 74.500 Frequency tolerance 74 40 74.566 Inspection 74 37 74.532 Clesses, number of SEE also Operator, Station Licenses 74 40 74.561 Licenses, number of 74 37 74.532 Cogs 74 40 74.581 Operation time 74 37 74.532 Cogs 74 41 74.564 Posting of station 1icense 74 41 74.564 Posting of station 1icense 74 43 74.533 Station identification 74 37 74.533 Environ 74 38 74.533 Station identification 74 38 74.533 Application for 52 28 5.403 Station identification 74 38 74.553 Station identification 74 42 74.581 Station identification 74 42 74.581 Station identification 74 38 74.553 Station identification 74 38		TV Broadcast	731	v 40	73	657 (d)
STL (standard and FM broadcast)74424,581Tower Light inspections in7171417.38TV Auxiliary Broadcast Stations747674.681TV Broadcast Translator stations747674.881STATION SEPARATIONS73TV2073.610STATION SEPARATIONS73TV2073.610STATION SEPARATIONSSTATION SEPARATIONS73TV20STL (STUDIO TRANSMITTER LINK)SEE also FM broadcast STL, 1Intercity Relay, and StandastindexClasses of stations743574.501Directional antenna743574.501Directional antenna743674.333Frequency assignment743674.502Frequency selection744074.553Licenses, number ofSEE also Operation, StationLicenses, number of7439Logs7441Operation time7437Operation time7438Operation time7438Operation time7438Trequency settion7438Station licenses, posting of7441Operation time7438Operation time7438Operation dentifi	\smile	Remote pickup broadcast stations	74	34	a 74	.481
Tower light inspections in 717 14 17.38 TV Auxiliary Broadcast Stations 74 53 74.681 TV Broadcast Looster stations 74 76 74.881 TV Broadcast Translator stations 74 76 74.881 TV Broadcast Translator stations 74 63 74.781 STATION SEPARTIONS 73FM 46 70.213 STL (STUDIO TRANSMITTER LINK) SEPARATIONS 74 35 74.501 Definitions 74 35 74.501 Definitions 74 35 74.501 Directional antenna 74 40 74.533 Equipment changes 74 40 74.533 Erequency assignment 74 36 74.502 Frequency selection 74 36 74.502 Frequency selection 74 36 74.503 Frequency tolerance 74 40 74.563 Licenses, number of SEE also Operator, Station Licenses 74 39 74.533 Coperator requirements 74 39 74.532 Logs 74 42 74.581 Operation time 74 37 74.532 Logs 74 41 74.565 Posting of station license 74 41 74.565 Posting of station 100 Postation license 74 41 74.565 Service authorized 74 37 74.533 Service authorized 74 37 74.533 Staticn identification 74 42 74.581 Direction 74 42 74.581 Staticn identification 74 42 74.581 Staticn identification 74 42 74.583 Service authorized 74 37 74.533 Staticn identification 74 42 74.581 Diracter/de operation 74 38 74.533 (s Staticn identification 74 42 74.581 Diracter/de operation 74 38 74.533 (s Staticn identification 74 42 74.581 Diracter/de operation 74 38 74.533 (s Staticn identification 74 42 74.581 Diracter/de operation 74 38 74.533 (s Staticn identification 74 42 74.581 Diracter/de operation 74 38 74.533 (s Staticn identification 74 42 74.581 Diracter/de operation 74 38 74.533 (s Staticn identification 74 38 7		STL (standard and FM broadcast)	74	42	4.	581
TV Auxiliary Broadcast Stations 74 53 74.681 TV Broadcast booster stations 74 76 74.881 TV Broadcast Translator stations 74 76 74.881 STATION SEPARATIONS 73FM 46 72.713 STL (STUDIO TRANSMITTER LINK) SEPARATIONS 73FM 46 72.713 STL (STUDIO TRANSMITTER LINK) SEE also FM broadcast STL, I Intercity Relay, and Standar Broadcast STL Station, this index Classes of stations 74 35 74.501 Definitions 74 35 74.501 Directional antenna 74 35 74.501 Directional antenna 74 35 74.501 Directional antenna 74 35 74.501 Directional antenna 74 36 74.503 Frequency assignment 74 36 74.503 Frequency selection 74 36 74.503 Frequency selection 74 40 74.563 Licenses, number of SEE also Operator, Station Licenses 74 42 74.583 Operator requirements 74 39 74.533 Coperator requirements 74 39 74.533 Coperator requirements 74 39 74.533 Station license 74 41 74.564 Power limitations 74 39 74.533 Staticn identification 74 42 74.583 Staticn identification 74 52 75 5.403 Staticn identification 55 28 5.406 Frequency measurements 52 28 5.406 Staticn identification 57 52 75 5.403 Staticn identification 57 5		Tower Light inspections in	717	14	17	2.38
TV Broadcast booster stations 74 76 74.881 TV Broadcast Translator stations 74 63 74.781 STATION SCHARTIONS 73TV 20 73.610 STATIONS AT SPACING BELOW MINIMUM SEPARATIONS 73FM 46 73.213 STL (STUDIO TRANSMITTER LINK) SEPARATIONS 73FM 46 73.213 STL (STUDIO TRANSMITTER LINK) SEPARATIONS 73FM 46 73.213 Directional antenna 74 35 74.501 Directional antenna 74 35 74.501 Directional antenna 74 40 74.536 Enlission authorized 74 39 74.553 Equipment changes 74 40 74.536 Frequency assignment 74 36 74.502 Frequency selection 74 36 74.502 Frequency selection 74 36 74.502 Frequency selection 74 40 74.563 Licensing requirements 74 37 74.532 Licensing requirements 74 39 74.533 Remote control operator, Station Licenses 74 41 74.565 Posting of station license 74 41 74.563 Remote control operation 74 38 74.533 (c Operator requirements 74 39 74.533 (c Operator 14 39 74.533 (c Operator 14 37 74.532 (c Service authorized 74 37 74.533 (c Operator 16 74 37 74.533 (c Service authorized 74 37 74.533 (c Service		TV Auxiliary Broadcast Stations	. 74	53	74	.681 .
TV Broadcast Translator stations 74 63 74.781 STATION SEPARATIONS 73TV 20 73.610 STATIONS AT SPACING BELOW MINIMUM SEPARATIONS 73FM 46 72.213 STL (STUDIO TRANSMITTER LINK) SEE also FM broadcast STL, I Intercity Relay, and Standar Broadcast STL Station, this index Classes of stations 74 35 74.501 Definitions 74 35 74.501 Definitions 74 35 74.501 Definitions 74 35 74.501 Directional antenna 74 40 74.535 Equipment changes 74 40 74.535 Equipment changes 74 40 74.562 Frequency assignment 74 36 74.502 Frequency selection 74 36 74.502 Frequency selection 74 36 74.563 Licenses 74 40 74.563 Licenses, number of SEE also Operator, Station Usersion requirements 74 39 74.532 Operator requirements 74 41 74.565 Desting of station license 74 41 74.563 Remote control operation 74 38 74.533(c Service authorized 74 37 74.533 Station licenses 74 42 74.581 Operator identification 74 38 74.533(c Service authorized 74 37 74.533 Station licenses 74 42 74.581 Operator requirements 74 43 77 74.533 Station licenses 74 41 74.565 Desting of station license 74 41 74.564 Power limitations 74 39 74.533(c Service authorized 74 37 74.533 Station licenses 74 42 74.581 Destation license 74 41 74.564 Power limitations 74 39 74.533(c Service authorized 74 37 74.531 Station license, posting of 74 41 74.564 Station records 74 42 74.581 Unatter.4ed operation 74 38 74.533(c Station license, posting of 74 41 74.564 Station records 74 42 74.581 Direction 74 42 74.581 Direction 74 42 74.581 Direction 74 42 74.581 Direction 74 42 74.581 Station license, posting of 74 41 74.564 Station records 74 42 74.581 Direction 74 52 75.402 Direction 74 55 77 5.402 Direction 74 74 74 74 74 74 74 74 74 74 74		TV Broadcast booster stations	74	76	74	.881
STATION SEPARATIONS 73TV 20 73.610 STATIONS AT SPACING BELOW MINIMUM SEPARATIONS 73FM 4e 72.213 STL (STUDIO TRANSMITTER LINK) SEE also FM broadcast STL, I Intercity Relay, and Standar Broadcast STL Station, this index Classes of stations 74 35 74.501 Directional antenna 74 40 74.536 Emission authorized 74 39 74.533 Equipment changes 74 40 74.536 Frequency massignment 74 36 74.502 Frequency massignment 74 36 74.503 Frequency selection 74 36 74.563 Licenses, number of 2000 Licenses Defain time 74 37 74.563 Department 5 74 37 74.581 Operator requirements 74 39 74.533 Remote control operation 74 38 74.532(C Departing of station license 74 41 74.565 Posting of station license 74 41 74.564 Power limitations 74 39 74.533 Station identification 74 38 74.533(C Service authorized 74 37 74.531 Station licenses, posting of 74 41 74.564 Power limitations 74 39 74.533 Station identification 74 42 74.581 Unatterview of 5 27 5.402 Construction permit, waiver of 5 28 5.403 Eligibility for 5 27 5.401 Frequency assignment 5 28 5.406 Frequency measurements 5 28 5.407		TV Broadcast Translator stations	74	63	74	. 781
STATIONS AT SPACING BELOW MINIMUM SEPARATIONS 73FM 4e 72.213 STL (STUDIO TRANSMITTER LINK) SEE also FM broadcast STL, Standar Intercity Relay, and Standar Broadcast STL Station, this index 1 Classes of stations 74 35 74.501 Definitions 74 35 74.501 Directional antenna 74 36 74.336 Emission authorized 74 39 74.533 Equipment changes 74 40 74.536 Frequency monitors 74 40 74.562 Frequency monitors 74 40 74.561 Inspection 74 36 74.502 Frequency telerance 74 40 74.561 Inspection 74 38 74.532(Licensing requirements 74 37 74.532 Licensing requirements 74 39 74.532(Operator requirements 74 39 74.532(Operator requirements 74 39 74.532(Definitions 74 41 74.565 Posting of station license 74 41 74.563 Service authorized 74 39 74.532(Station identification 74 38 74.532(Station licenses, posting of 74 41 74.564 Station identification 74 38 74.533(STUDENT AUTHORIZATIONS Application for 5 27 5.402 Construction permit, waiver of 5 28 5.403 Eligibility for 5 27 5.402 Frequency measurements 5 28 5.406 Frequency assignment 5 28 5.407		STATION SEPARATIONS	731	v 20	73	.610
STL (STUDIO TRANSMITTER LINK)SEE also FM broadcast STL, I Intercity Relay, and Standar Broadcast STL Station, this indexClasses of stations743574.501Definitions743574.501Directional antenna744074.533Emission authorized743974.533Equipment changes744074.551Frequency assignment743674.502Frequency monitors744074.562Frequency selection744074.563Licenses, number ofSEE also Operator, Station10Licensing requirements743774.532Logs744174.565Posting of station license744174.533 (cOperator requirements743974.533 (cPower limitations743774.533 (cStation license, posting of744174.565Posting identification743874.533 (cStation license, posting of744174.564Station license, posting of744174.563Studic lidentification743874.533 (cStudic lidentification743874.533 (cStation license, posting of744174.564Station license, posting of744174.564Station license, posting of744174.564Station license, posting of744174.564Station licenses,	· ·	STATEONS AT SPACING BELOW MINIMUM S	EPARATIONS 73	FM 4e	73	.213
Intercity Relay, and Standar Broadcast STL Station, this indexClasses of stations743574.501Definitions743574.501Directional antenna744074.535Equipment changes743974.535Frequency assignment743674.502Frequency monitors744074.562Frequency monitors744074.562Frequency selection744074.561Inspection744074.563Licenses, number ofSEE also Operator, StationLicensing requirements7437Logs743974.532 (COperation time743974.533 (COperator requirements743974.533 (COperator induction743874.533 (CPower limitations743974.533 (CService authorized743774.533 (CStation identification744274.581Unatterided operation743874.533 (CStation identification744174.564Station identification744274.581Unatterided operation743874.533 (CStation identification744274.581Unatterided operation743874.533 (CStation identification743874.533 (CStation identification743874.533 (CStati		STL (STUDIO TRANSMITTER LINK)	SEE	also FM b	coadcast	STL. FM
Classes of stations Definitions Directional antenna Emission authorized Emission authorized Emission authorized Emission authorized Equipment changes Equipment changes Equipment changes Equipment changes Frequency assignment Frequency memitors Frequency selection Frequency selection The perform Frequency tolerance Inspection Licenses, number of Licenses, number of Licenses, number of Exposition Coperation time Coperation time Coperation Coperation time Construction permit, waiver of Construction permit,		•	Int	ercity Rela	av, and S	tandard
Classes of stations index Definitions 74 35 74.501 Directional antenna 74 40 74.536 Emission authorized 74 39 74.535 Equipment changes 74 40 74.531 Frequency assignment 74 36 74.502 Frequency assignment 74 36 74.502 Frequency selection 74 40 74.562 Frequency selection 74 40 74.562 Frequency tolerance 74 40 74.563 Licenses, number of SEE also Operator, Station 10 Logs 74 37 74.532 Operation time 74 37 74.532 Operation time 74 37 74.533 Operation time 74 39 74.533 Service authorized 74 37 74.533 <			Bro	adcast STL	Station.	this
Classes of stations 74 35 74.501 Definitions 74 35 74.501 Directional antenna 74 40 74.536 Emission authorized 74 39 74.536 Equipment changes 74 40 74.536 Equipment changes 74 40 74.536 Frequency monitors 74 40 74.502 Frequency selection 74 40 74.562 Frequency selection 74 40 74.563 Licenses, number of SEE also Operator, Station Licenses Licensing requirements 74 37 74.532 Logs 74 38 74.532 74 Operator requirements 74 39 74.533 74 Operator requirements 74 41 74.564 Power limitations 74 37 74.533 74.533 Service authorized 74 37 74.533 74.533 Station identification 74 41 74.562 Station records 74			ind	ex		
Definitions 74 35 74.501 Directional antenna 74 40 74.536 Emission authorized 74 39 74.533 Equipment changes 74 40 74.533 Erequency assignment 74 36 74.531 Frequency selection 74 36 74.502 Frequency selection 74 40 74.563 Licenses, number of SEE also Operator, Station 12 Licenses, number of SEE also Operator, Station 12 Logs 74 39 74.532 Operation time 74 39 74.532 Operator requirements 74 39 74.532 Logs 74 39 74.532 Operator time 74 39 74.532 Operator requirements 74 41 74.563 Power limitations 74 39 74.533 Remote control operation 74 38 74.533 Station licenses, posting		Classes of stations	74	35	74	. 501
Directional antenna 74 40 74.536 Emission authorized 74 39 74.533 Equipment changes 74 40 74.533 Equipment changes 74 40 74.533 Equipment changes 74 40 74.531 Frequency assignment 74 36 74.302 Frequency monitors 74 40 74.562 Frequency tolerance 74 40 74.563 Licenses, number of SEE also Operator, Station Licenses Licensing requirements 74 37 74.532 Logs 74 42 74.532 Operation time 74 39 74.533 Operator requirements 74 41 74.565 Posting of station license 74 41 74.565 Power limitations 74 38 74.533 Service authorized 74 37 74.531 Station identification 74 42 74.564		Definitions	74	35	74	501
Emission authorized 74 39 74.533 Equipment changes 74 40 74.531 Frequency assignment 74 36 74.503 Frequency monitors 74 40 74.503 Frequency monitors 74 40 74.503 Frequency selection 74 40 74.503 Frequency tolerance 74 40 74.563 Licenses, number of SEE also Operator, Station Licensing requirements 74 37 74.532 Logs 74 42 74.581 Operator requirements 74 41 74.565 Posting of station license 74 41 74.564 Power limitations 74 38 74.533 (c Service authorized 74 37 74.534 Service authorized 74 37 74.534 Station licenses, posting of 74 41 74.564 Station licenses, posting of 74 41 74.564 Station licenses, posting of 74 42 74.581		Directional antenna	74	40	74	536
Equipment changes 74 40 74.531 Frequency assignment 74 36 74.302 Frequency monitors 74 40 74.562 Frequency selection 74 40 74.562 Frequency selection 74 40 74.562 Frequency tolerance 74 40 74.561 Inspection 74 41 74.563 Licenses, number of SEE also Operator, Station Licenses, number of 74 38 74.532 (dott) Logs 74 42 74.581 Operation time 74 39 74.533 (dott) Operator requirements 74 41 74.564 Power limitations 74 39 74.533 (dott) Service authorized 74 37 74.533 (dott) Station identification 74 42 74.581 Unattended operation 74 38 74.533 (dott) Station identification 74 41 74.564 Station identification 74 42 74.581 Un		Emission authorized	74	39	74	.535
Frequency assignment 74 36 74.302 Frequency monitors 74 40 74.562 Frequency selection 74 36 74.503 Frequency tolerance 74 40 74.561 Inspection 74 41 74.563 Licenses, number of SEE also Operator, Station Licensing requirements 74 37 74.532 Logs 74 42 74.581 Operation time 74 39 74.533 (c Operator requirements 74 41 74.565 Posting of station license 74 41 74.564 Power limitations 74 38 74.533 (c Service authorized 74 37 74.533 Station identification 74 42 74.533 (c Station identification 74 38 74.533 (c <td< th=""><th></th><th>Equipment changes</th><th>74</th><th>40</th><th>74</th><th>.551</th></td<>		Equipment changes	74	40	74	.551
Frequency monitors 74 40 74.562 Frequency selection 74 36 74.503 Frequency tolerance 74 40 74.561 Inspection 74 41 74.563 Licenses, number of SEE also Operator, station Licensing requirements 74 37 74.532 Logs 74 39 74.532 Operator requirements 74 41 74.563 Operator requirements 74 39 74.533 (s Operator requirements 74 38 74.533 (s Operator requirements 74 38 74.533 (s Power limitations 74 38 74.533 (s Service authorized 74 38 74.533 (s Station licenses, posting of 74 41 74.562 Station licenses, posting of 74 42 74.533 (s Station licenses, posting of 74 42 74.562 Station licenses, posting of 74 41 74.562 Station licenses, posting of 74 42 74.582 <th></th> <th>Frequency assignment</th> <th>74</th> <th>36</th> <th>74</th> <th>. 502</th>		Frequency assignment	74	36	74	. 502
Frequency selection743674,503Frequency tolerance744074.561Inspection744174.563Licenses, number ofSEE also Operator, StationLicenses, number ofSEE also Operator, StationLicenses7437Logs7442Operation time7439Operator requirements7439Operator requirements7441Power limitations7439Remote control operation7439Station license, posting of7441Station license, posting of7441Station license, posting of7441Station licenses, posting of7442Station licenses, posting of7441STUDENT AUTHORIZATIONS7438Application for527Construction permit, waiver of528Statio528Statio528Statio528Statio528Statio528Licenses528Statio528Statio528Statio528Statio		Frequency monitors	74	· 40	74	.562
Frequency tolerance744074.561Inspection744174.563Licenses, number ofSEE also Operator, StationLicensing requirements7438Logs7442Operation time7439Operator requirements7441Operator requirements7441Power limitations7439Remote control operation7439Station licenses7441Also7439Station identification7437Station records7441Unattended operation7438STUDENT AUTHORIZATIONS7442Application for527Construction permit, waiver of528Eligibility for528Frequency measurements528Station528Station528Station for5Station for5Application for5Station for5Station for5Station for5Station forStation for5Station forStation for5Station forStation for5Station forStation for <th></th> <th>Frequency selection</th> <th>74</th> <th>36</th> <th>74</th> <th>503</th>		Frequency selection	74	36	74	50 3
Inspection 74 41 74.563 Licenses, number of 74 38 74.532 (d Licensing requirements 74 37 74.532 Logs 74 42 74.581 Operation time 74 39 74.533 (d Operator requirements 74 41 74.565 Posting of station license 74 41 74.565 Power limitations 74 39 74.533 (d Operation identification 74 38 74.533 (d Service authorized 74 37 74.531 Station licenses, posting of 74 41 74.566 Station licenses, posting of 74 42 74.582 Unattended operation 74 38 74.533 (d STUDENT AUTHORIZATIONS Application for 5 27 5.402 Construction permit, waiver of 5 28 5.403 Eligibility for 5 27 5.402 Frequency measurements 5 28 5.406		Frequency tolerance	74	40	74	.561
Licenses, number of Licenses, number of Licenses A 38 74.532(d) Licenses 74 38 74.532(d) 1098 1		Inspection	74	41	74	563
Licensing requirements Licensing requirements Logs Operation time Operator requirements Posting of station license Posting of station license Power limitations Remote control operation Station identification Station licenses, posting of Station licenses, posting of Station licenses, posting of Station licenses, posting of STUDENT AUTHORIZATIONS Application for Construction permit, waiver of Eligibility for Frequency measurements Licenses 74 38 74 37 74 38 74 38 74 38 74 38 74 38 74 38 74 38 74 38 74 38 74 5 27 5 28 5 402 5 28 5 407		Licenses, number of	SEE	also Opera	tor. Sta	tion
74 38 74.532 (¿ Licensing requirements 74 37 74.532 Logs 74 42 74.581 Operation time 74 39 74.533 (c Operator requirements 74 41 74.565 Posting of station license 74 41 74.564 Power limitations 74 39 74.534 (c) Remote control operation 74 38 74.533 (c) Service authorized 74 37 74.531 (c) Station identification 74 42 74.581 (c) Station licenses, posting of 74 41 74.564 (c) Station licenses, posting of 74 41 74.564 (c) Station licenses, posting of 74 41 74.564 (c) Station licenses, posting of 74 42 74.533 (c) Station licenses 5 <th></th> <th></th> <th>Li</th> <th>censes</th> <th></th> <th></th>			Li	censes		
Licensing requirements 74 37 74.532 Logs 74 42 74.581 Operation time 74 39 74.533(c Operator requirements 74 41 74.565 Posting of station license 74 41 74.564 Power limitations 74 39 74.534(c Remote control operation 74 38 74.533(c Service authorized 74 37 74.531(c Station identification 74 42 74.582(c Station licenses, posting of 74 41 74.564(c Station licenses, posting of 74 42 74.582(c Station licenses, posting of 74 41 74.564(c Station licenses, posting of 74 42 74.582(c Station licenses, posting of 74 42 74.582(c Station licenses, posting of 74 42 74.583(c Station licenses, posting of 5 27 5.402(c Station for 5 28 5.403(c Eligibility for 5			74	38	74	.532 (d)
Logs 74 42 74.581 Operation time 74 39 74.533(c Operator requirements 74 41 74.565 Posting of station license 74 41 74.564 Power limitations 74 39 74.534 Remote control operation 74 38 74.533(a Service authorized 74 37 74.531 Station licenses, posting of 74 41 74.582 Station licenses, posting of 74 41 74.582 Station licenses, posting of 74 41 74.582 Station licenses, posting of 74 42 74.581 Unatter.ded operation 74 38 74.533(b STUDENT AUTHORIZATIONS 74 38 74.533(b Application for 5 27 5.402 Construction permit, waiver of 5 27 5.401 Frequency assignment 5 28 5.406 Frequency measurements 5 28 5.407		Licensing requirements	- 74	37	74	532
Operation time743974.533 (cOperator requirements744174.565Posting of station license744174.564Power limitations743974.534Remote control operation743874.533 (aService authorized743774.531Station identification744274.582Station licenses, posting of744174.564Station records744174.564Unattended operation743874.533 (bSTUDENT AUTHORIZATIONS743874.533 (bApplication for5275.402Construction permit, waiver of5285.403Eligibility for5275.401Frequency assignment5285.407Frequency measurements5285.407	\sim	Logs	74	42	74	.581
Operator requirements744174.565Posting of station license744174.564Power limitations743974.534Remote control operation743874.533 (aService authorized743774.531Station identification744274.582Station licenses, posting of744174.564Station records744274.581Unattended operation743874.533 (bSTUDENT AUTHORIZATIONS5275.402Application for5275.403Eligibility for5275.401Frequency assignment5285.406Frequency measurements5285.407		Operation time	74	39	74	533(c)
Posting of station license744174.564Power limitations743974.534Remote control operation743874.533 (aService authorized743774.531Station identification744274.582Station licenses, posting of744174.564Station records744174.564Unattended operation743874.533 (bSTUDENT AUTHORIZATIONS743874.533 (bApplication for5275.402Construction permit, waiver of5285.403Eligibility for5275.401Frequency assignment5285.406Frequency measurements5285.407		Operator requirements	74	41	74	565
Power limitations743974.534Remote control operation743874.533 (aService authorized743774.531Station identification744274.582Station licenses, posting of744174.564Station records744274.581Unattended operation743874.533 (bSTUDENT AUTHORIZATIONS743874.533 (bApplication for5275.402Construction permit, waiver of5285.403Eligibility for5275.401Frequency assignment5285.406Frequency measurements5285.407		Posting of station license	74	41	74	.564
Remote control operation743874.533 (aService authorized743774.531Station identification744274.582Station licenses, posting of744174.564Station records744274.581Unattended operation743874.533 (bSTUDENT AUTHORIZATIONS743874.533 (bApplication for5275.402Construction permit, waiver of5285.403Eligibility for5275.401Frequency assignment5285.406Frequency measurements5285.407		Power limitations	74	39	74	. 534
Service authorized743774.531Station identification744274.582Station licenses, posting of744174.564Station records744274.581Unattended operation743874.533 (bSTUDENT AUTHORIZATIONS743874.533 (bApplication for5275.402Construction permit, waiver of5285.403Eligibility for5285.401Frequency assignment5285.406Frequency measurements5285.407		Remote control operation	74	38	74	.533(a)
Station identification744274.582Station licenses, posting of744174.564Station records744274.581Unattended operation743874.533 (hSTUDENT AUTHORIZATIONS743874.533 (hApplication for5275.402Construction permit, waiver of5285.403Eligibility for5285.401Frequency assignment5285.406Frequency measurements5285.407		Service authorized	74	37	74	.531 `́
Station licenses, posting of744174.564Station records744274.581Unattended operation743874.533 (b)STUDENT AUTHORIZATIONS743874.533 (b)Application for5275.402Construction permit, waiver of5285.403Eligibility for5275.401Frequency assignment5285.406Frequency measurements5285.407		Station identification	74	42	74	.582
Station records744274.581Unattended operation743874.533 (hSTUDENT AUTHORIZATIONS743874.533 (hApplication for5275.402Construction permit, waiver of5285.403Eligibility for5275.401Frequency assignment5285.406Frequency measurements5285.407		Station licenses, posting of	74	41	74	.564
Unattended operation 74 38 74.533 (h STUDENT AUTHORIZATIONS Application for 5 27 5.402 Construction permit, waiver of 5 28 5.403 Eligibility for 5 27 5.401 Frequency assignment 5 28 5.406 Frequency measurements 5 28 5.407		Station records	74	42	74	.581
STUDENT AUTHORIZATIONS Application for5275.402Construction permit, waiver of5285.403Eligibility for5275.401Frequency assignment5285.406Frequency measurements5285.407		Unattended operation	. 74	38	74	.533 (b)
Application for5275.402Construction permit, waiver of5285.403Eligibility for5275.401Frequency assignment5285.406Frequency measurements5285.407		STUDENT AUTHORIZATIONS				
Construction permit, waiver of5285.403Eligibility for5275.401Frequency assignment5285.406Frequency measurements5285.407		Application for	5	. 27	5.	402
Eligibility for5275.401Frequency assignment5285.406Frequency measurements5285.407		Construction permit, waiver of	5	28	5.	403
Frequency assignment5285.406Frequency measurements5285.407		Eligibility for	5	27	5.	401
Frequency measurements 5 28 5,407		Frequency assignment	5	28	5.	406
		Frequency measurements	5	28	5.	407
Interference 5 28 5,409		Interference	5	28	5 -	409
Notification of operation 5 29 5.411		Notification of operation	5	29	5.	411
Operating requirements, waiver of 5 28 5.408		operating requirements, waiver of	t <u>5</u>	28	5.	408
Operator requirement, waiver of 5 28 5.404		operator requirement, waiver of	5	28	5.0	404
Power limitations 5 28 5.405		Power limitations	5	28	5.	405
Record of operation 5 28 5.410		Record of operation	<u> </u>	28	5.0	410
rednnidal requirements, waiver of 5 28 5.408		veannidal requirements, waiver of	r 5	28	5.	408

-44-

.

<u>S</u> (cont'd)	Part	Page	Section
STUDIO EOUTPMENT			
FM Broadcast Standarde for	7.7746	• •	
TV Broadcast Standards for	/ JFMS	16	73.317(g)
STUDIO TRANSMITTER I THE	73778	21	73.687(j)
SUBPOENAS	SEE STL,	Index p	pg. 44
Forme	•	•	
Taguance box and be show	1	47ð	1.338
Ousehing motion	1	47Ъ	1.331
	1	47c	1.334
vednese tol issnguce ol	1	47Ъ	1.333
Kulings of	1	47c	1.335
Service or	1	4 7c	1.336-1.337
witnesses, attendance of	1	47a	1.340
Witnesses, fees	1	47a	1.339
SUBBIDIARY COMMUNICATIONS AUTHORIZATION	18	- / •	T • 3 3 3
FM Broadcast	73FM	26-27	73 293-74 205
ED Broadcast	73ED	19	73 503
nature of SCA	7.3ED	19	73 504
operations under SCA	7.3ED	20	73.554
SUBSIDIARY COMMUNICATIONS MULTIPLEX		20	/3.393
OPERATIONS			
Engineering standards of	73 FM 8	17	73 310
SUNRISE AND SUNSET, Defined	73AM	1	73.319
SERVICE AREAS, Defined	7374	1	/3.8
SYNCHRONIZATION, Definition of	7 20010	. <u>1</u>	73.11
SUBSCRIPTION TELEVISION	73175	3	73.681
Over the air operations	/ JTV 7 3000	35	73.641-73.644
ANA ANY ALERAPAIN	/ 5 TV	35	73.641-73.644

TELEPHONE CONVERSATION

T

73H

2

73.1206

-45-

<u>T</u> (cont'd)	Part	Page	Section
TEMPORARY AUTON			
Experimentel modio semuioes	E	6	r r(
TEMPORARY LOCATION Onemation at	2	D .	2.20
Experimental modia complete	~		- (-
TEMPORARY COMMITTON I TOTNORO	ک	9	5.65
TEMPORARI STATION LICENSES	_1	_	
Extentions of	74	<u>3</u> e	74.16
TERM OF LICENSE	SEE App Period	ropriate 1 of	icense.
• • • • •			
TESTS			
Equipment	SEE Equ	ipment tes	ts. Ind ex
	<u>דר</u> ד <u>ר</u> ד <u>ר</u>	a. EBS	
Program	SEE Pro	oram tests	. Index ng 37
TIME			, THEY BRIDI
Contracts for reservation of	SEE The	nator of C	ontrol this nos
Oneration	SEE One	metton mi	onoror, unis pag
	one ope.	22	me or, index
Shering	72AM	33	
TOURT THE THEOREMICANO	(JAM	3⊥	13.14-13.10
IDANCEUD OF CONTROL	SEE TOP	ic under A	ntenna Structure
INANGER OF CONTROL		1 -	
AM (Standard) Broadcast Stations	73AM	45	73.139
Experimental Radio Services (other than broadcast)	5	3	5.5
FM Broadcast Stations	7 3 FM	11	73.241
General applications	1	53	1 1
Time, contracts of sale with reservation of	73 a m	45	73.139
	73FM	11	73.451
	73TV	42	73.659
TV broadcast stations	73TV	42	73.659
TRANSCRIPT OF HEARING	1	27	1.202
TRANSCRIPT OF TESTIMONY	1 .	2a.	1.10
TRANSITICNAL SURFACE, Definition of TRANSMISSION	17	3	17.2(n)
Characters in frequency assignments	2	1	2.201 (a)
Standards, TV	SEE inde	x page 50	
Stereophonic	73FMB	180	73.322
Suspension of, Experimental Radio Services TRANSMITTERS	5	14	5.153
Alternate main	SEE ann	opriete +	me Station
Applications, license to use] GPDT	60	1 527
Aural. (TV) specifications for	72002	17	12 687/2)
	720010	18	72 687(-)
Auxiliary, Defined	(J.VO	TO TO	(3.00/(C)
	appi appi	opruste ty	pe station

-46-

.

 \mathbb{C}

<u>f</u> (continued) TRANSMITTERS (continued)	Part	<u>Page</u>	Section
Construction	SEE ap Stati	propri	ate type
Control requirements, experimental radio services	F	1.0	5 100
Construction standards FM	2 72500	14	5.106
Electrical performance standards, FM Identification card, Experimental Radio	73FMS 73FMS	14 8	73.317(b 73.317(a
Services	5	16	5.157
Installation of	73FMS	15	73.317(d
Licensing acceptability	SEE ap Stati	propri	ate type
Location of AM	73845	21 =	73 199
of FM	73FMS	5	73 315
of TV	73TVS	11	73.685
Measurements, Experimental Radio Services	5	13	75,107
Operated under part 73	2	12a	2.811
Other technical data	73FMS	15	73.317(e
Operated in the Instructional TV Fixed	-	• •	τ-
Service	2	12a	2.813
Portable, defined	73AM	2	73.12
Periormance required	SEE ap	propri	ate type
Power of	SEE ap stati	propri on	ate type
Spare tubes, FM	73FMS	15	73 317 (0)
Specifications for, TV	73TVS	15	73.687
Visual (TV), specifications for	73 TV S	15b	73.687 (a)
	73 TVS	18	73.687 (c
wiring and shielding standards, FM	73 FMS	15	73.317 (c)
V AUXILIARY BROADCAST STATIONS			
Classes of stations	74	43	74.601
Common channels	74	46	74.604(c)
Emissions and bandwidth	74	50	74.637
Equipment changes Frequency	74	50 a	74.651
assignment	74	40	-
monitors	74	43	74.602
selection .	74	51	74.662
tolerance	74	40 51	74.604
Interference	74	46	74.661
License period	74	3	74.004
Licensing requirements	74	47a	74.632
Operation unattended	74	49	74.635
Operator licenses, posting of	74	52	74.664
Operator requirements	74	52	74.665
Power limitations	74	50	74.636
Remote control operation	74	48	74.634
Service authorized	74	46	74.603(d)
Sound Channels	74 4	45-46	74.603 (b)
	10	45	74 603

C

<u> </u>	(Cont'd)	PART	PAGE	SECTION
TV TV	AUXILIARY BROADCAST STATIONS (cont'd) Station licenses, posting of Station records (logs) Temporary operation Transfer relay stations Time of operations Type acceptance BROADCAST STATIONS	74 74 74 74 74 74 74	52 53 48 43 74 51	74.664 74.681 74.633 74.601 74.863 74.655
	Administrative changes in authorization Affiliation agreement Antenna changes Antenna-Common site Antenna height Antenna marking and lighting Applications	73TV 73TV 73TV 73TV 73TV 73TV 73TV	25 40 33 31 24 42a	73.615 73.658 73.639 73.636 73.614 63.662
	educational stations (noncommercial) for sharing TV channels Notification of filing Assignment of channels)73TV 73TV 73TV 73TV	26 26 aaa 26 2	73.621 73.623 73.624 73.606
$\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{\mathbf{$	Candidates, broadcast by Channels Assignment of Availability designation, numerical station separation zones Common antenna sites	73TV 73TV 73TV 73TV 73TV 73TV 73TV 73TV	39 2 19 1 20 19 31	73.657 73.606 73.607 73.603 73.610 73.609 73.635 73.602
	Designation of channels Determining operating power Distance between stations-computation Employment, equal opportunities	73TVS 73TV 73TV 73TV 73TV 73TV	1 1 42 21 48	73.681 73.603 73.663 73.611 73.680

,

4

·

	T (cont'd)	Part	Page	Station
	TV BROADCAST STATIONS (contid)			
	Equipment tests during southing	7.0011	27	72 630
	Equipment tests during construction	/3TV	21	/3.020
1	Experimental	SEE Exper	imental T	V Broadcast
`			Stations	
	Extention meters	772mm	17	73 679
	Eroudulont billing	7017		72 1905
		/ 5 n	2	13. I (1)0
	Frequency			
	assignments	73TV	al	73.603
	tolerance	73TV	43	73.668
	Height of antenna	73117	24	73.614
	Thtownstions] serverset	73017	10	73 608
	Incernacional agreement	7510	19	73.000
	Interference-protection from	73TV	23	/3.613
	License			
	expiration	73TV	29	73.630
	period covered	7.31717	29	73.630
	posting	73017	42	73 660
	Tere mente in in the	7310	42 45-	73 660 73 674
	Logs, pertaining to	/3TV	43-458	13.009-13.014
		SEE also	Station R	lecords,
		t	his index:	;, Pg. 44
	Lotteries, prohibited	73TV	38a	73.656
	Main studio, location of	73TV	24	73.613
	Multiple ownership	7300	32	73 636
	Notwork program practicas		40	73 659
	Network program practices	/310	40	/3.030
	One we him magnit nomenta			
	Operation requirements			
	discontinuance	73TV	43	73.667
~	during emergency	73TV	45 b	73.675
	experimental	73TV	42a	73.666
	mechanical reproduction	73TV	37	73.653
\sim	over-the-air subscription television	73117	35-354	73.641644
	rebroadcast	73 1	2	73.1207
	reproducast momente control puthemicrations		м АСЪ	73 677
	remote control authorizations	7310	40.0	/3.0//
	remote control	73TV	4 6	/3.6/6
	sponsorship identification	73H'	<u>6</u>	73.1212
	station identification	73TV	36	73.652
	time of	73TV	35e	73.651
	Operating requirements	7300	35h	73.643
	Operators regulrements	73017	42	73 667
	Operators, requirements	73017		73.636
	Ownership, multiple	7310	52	/3.030
	Personal attacks, political editorials	/3TV	4/8	/3.6/9
	Power limits	73TV	24	73.614
	Program tests during construction	73TV	28	73.629
	Reference points and distance	73TV	21	73.611
	Sale of station, time contracts	73TV	42	73.659
	Separation of stations and assignments	737777	20	73,610
	Gradal diald test outburgentienes		20	
	Special field test authorization	73TV	27a	73.627
	Station identification	73H	1	73 .12 01
	Station inspection	73TV	42a	73.665
	Station separations	7 3TV	20	73.610
	Table of assignments	73TV	1_8	73.606
	amendment of	73017	20-24	73 610-73 613
	Malanhana conversion therefored of	72 1	~∪~~~ ~ ~* う	72 1908
-	Telephone conversation, producast OI	/5 11	4	00 مد. د /
(Transmitters, acceptability for	7.001-	22	72 627
	alternate main	/ JTV	32 C	/3.637
\smile	auxiliary	7 3TV	32 c	73.638
	licensing	73 TV	34	73.640

	·	1		•	
\frown	T (cont'd)		Part	Page	Section
(TV DDADCA CT DAND Definition of	·	72000	3	73.681
\bigvee	TV BROADCAST BAND, Delinition of	•		ן ר	73 681
	TV CHANNEL, Definition of		(3115	3	72.690(a)
	Width of	•	73TVS	3	(3.002(a)
	TV INTERCITY RELAY STATION		SEE also	TV Auxilia	ry Broadcast
			Stations	for other	topics affect-
			ing. Ind	ex og. 47	-8
		· .	7).	μз	74.601(c)
			· [74 631(c)
	Service authorized				Treedonat
	TV PICKUP STATION		SEE also	TV AUXILIA	Ty Divaucast
			Stations	for other	topics affect-
			ing.		π (and)(1)
	Construction permit for		74	48	74.632(c)(a)
	Definition of		2	11	2.1
			74	43	74.601(a)
	Permissible service		74	46	74.631
	Renewal of license for		74	48	.74.632(c)(d)
			SEE TV T	echnical St	andards
	TV TECHNICAL STANDARDS		72002	110	73.685
	Antenna system		720000	20	73.687(f)
	Auxiliary transmitters		12100	20	72 681
	Definitions		(3108	⊥ 22	72 600
	Engineering Charts		73175	33	(3.099
	Field intensity contours		73TVS	0	(3.003
\cap	Frequency measurements		73TVS	24	73.690
()	Indicating instruments	4	73TVS	21	73.688
$\mathbf{\nabla}$	Modulation monitors		73 TVS	24	73.691
	Operating Dower		73TVS	22	73.689
•	Other tebhnical data		73TVS	20	73.687h
			731115	8	73.684
	Prediction of coverage		731175	13	73.686
	Field strength measurements		73005	21	73.687(1)
	Studio equipment		720000	20-35	73.698
	Tables	•	12140	27-52	73 682
	Transmission standards		(3175	5-1	(3.002)
	Changes in		(3145	((2•002(n)
	Transmitters	•		17 10	π_{2} ($9\pi/(1)/(2)$
	aural		73TVS	-0	(3.00)(0)(0)
	construction		73TVS	18	73.687(a)
	installation	•	73TVS	20	73.687(g)
	location		73TVS	11 C	73.685
	operation		73 TVS	21	73.687(i)
	visual		73TVS	15-18	73.687 (a)(c)
	visual visua		73TVS	20	73.687(e)
	Willing, Shielding of		10-1-		
,	Type approval				
	madulation monitors		737775	25,27	73.692-73.694
	MODULATION MONITOR'S			-//-	
	TV TRANSMISSION STANDARDS		720010	7	73.682(h)
	Changes in		270020	1 2	72 681
	Definition of		(3178	3	13.001 72 680(~)
\frown	In general		(3105	5-1	(3.002(a))
()	TV TRANSMITTER, Definition of	,	73TVS	3	(3.00L

<u>T</u> (cont'd)	Part	Page	Section
THE THE DOADCA ON TRANSFAMOR STATIONS			
Antonne location	74	58 a	74.731
Ancenna rocation	74	54	74.701
Emissions and bandwidth	74	- 58 a	74.736
Emission data	74	રેક	74.15(e)
Expiration date	17		
Frequency	74	54	74.702
	74	62	74.762
monitors	74	62	74.761
tolerance	, · .		74.752
Inspection and maintenance	74	62.8	7) 76)
	(4 7)	02 a 55	74.703
Interference License period	74 7)	22	74•105 71⊥ °5(a)
License period	14	~	
Licensing requirements	71	61	74,751
Modification of transmission system	74	568	71 722
Operation time	74	62 a	71 763
Operations unattended	74	57a	71 721
Operator licenses, posting of	74	629	71, 765
Power limitations	74	58	7) 725
Primary station	74	54	$74 \cdot (37)$
Purpose of	74	56	$74 \cdot 701(0)$
Rebroadcasts	74	<u>6</u> ц	71 781
Remote control operation	74	57a	74 · (04
Rules, copies required	74	63	74.750
Service permissible	74	56	74.709
Station Station	••	<i>)</i> 0	14•12T
identification	74	64	71 782
licenses, posting of	74	63	74.765
records	74	63	74.781
Time of operation	SEE ope	ration time	. Index ng.33
Transmissions and associated equiptment	74	59	74 750
Operator requirements	74	63	74.766
UHF Translator signal booster	74	57	74.733
TV STL STATION	SEE als	o TV Auxili	arv Broadcast
	Station	s for other	topics affect-
-	ing. In	dex page 48	
Definition of	-	U	
	74	43	74.601(Ъ)
Service authorized	74	46	74.631(ъ)
TYPE APPROVAT.	-		
	2	77-79	2.961969
certification	2	~ 7 9-87b	2.9811005
	2	87b-89a	2.1031.1045
<u>0</u>			
UNATTENDED OPERATION	(TET	, . M	
	SEE Op	eration und	der particular
	type of	Station con	ncerned
V			
VESTIGIAL SIDEBAND TRANSMISSION. Definition	73777	3	73 681
()VIOLATIONS		5	12.001
Notice of	ı	16	1.80
Report of	Ō	5L	
	~	7-	U • HU [

-

-51-

•

\underline{V} (cont'd)		Part	Page Section	
VISUAL CARRIER FREQUENCY				
Definition of VISUAL TRANSMITTER		73 IVS	3 73.671	
Definition of VISUAL TRANSMITTER POWER		73TVS	3 73.681	
Definition of	· ·	73TVS	3 75.68	

-52-

W

WEATHER LIA DIVITAL

WITNESSES

Attendance of Right to counsel $\underline{X}-\underline{Y}-\underline{Z}$

	.,		
73TVS	3		73.681
73TVS	3		73.681
- SEE Ento	rgenay	Weath	er. Warming
-Index p	ege 13		
SEE als	oSubpo	enas.	Index
p	age 46		
1	46		1.340

4

1.340 1.27

1 1